

वीर सेवा मन्दिर  
दिल्ली



4801

क्रम सख्या

308(54) CUN

काल नं०

खण्ड



GENERAL INDEX TO THE REPORTS  
OF  
THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA,  
VOLUMES I TO XXIII,

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF  
MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.

BY  
VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH,  
BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE,  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.  
  
WITH A GLOSSARY AND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

1969  
INDOLOGICAL BOOK HOUSE  
VARANASI DELHI  
INDIA

*Published by :*  
Rameshwar Singh  
**Indological Book House**  
VARANASI

All Rights Reserved

**Prabhat Offset Press, Daryaganj Delhi-6**

# ABBREVIATIONS.



<b>A. H.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>Anno Hijræ.</b>
<b>C. I.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>Central India.</b>
<b>C. P.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>Central Provinces.</b>
<b>N.-W. P.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>North-Western Provinces</b>
<b>R.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>River.</b>
<b>S.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>Samvat (samvatsara)</b>

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE . . . . .	v
GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS . . . . .	vii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS . . . . .	xix
GENERAL INDEX . . . . .	i
GLOSSARY . . . . .	199

## PREFACE.

---

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archaeology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archaeology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and I have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-

ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Antiquary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situate. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named Atranji-Kherá is 4 miles south of Karsána, 8 miles to the north of Eyta (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of Soron, and 43 miles to the north-west of Sankisa. It is not easy from such a description to make out where Atranji-Kherá is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the Etá District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word District is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as Magistrate and Collector, or Deputy Commissioner, or Superintendent.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.



# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## VOLUME I.

### PART I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India . . .	I—VIII	9. Bihār . . . . .	36
Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1861 A.D. . . . .	I—XLIII	10. Ghosrāwa . . . . .	38
Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihār and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)—		11. Titārāwa . . . . .	39
1. Gayā . . . . .	1	12. Aphaar . . . . .	40
2. Buddha-Gayā . . . . .	4	13. Barābār . . . . .	46
3. Bakror . . . . .	12	14. Dharāwat . . . . .	53
4. Funāwa . . . . .	13	15. Besārā or Vaisālī . . . . .	55
5. Kurkibār, or Kukkutapāda-giri . . . . .	14	16. Kesariya . . . . .	64
6. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha . . . . .	16	17. Lauriyā Ara-Rāj . . . . .	67
7. Rāgir, or Rājagriha . . . . .	20	18. Lauriyā Navandgarh . . . . .	68
8. Barāgaon or Nālanda . . . . .	28	19. Padaraona, or Pāwā . . . . .	74
		20. Kasā, or Kusinagara . . . . .	76
		21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura . . . . .	85
		22. Kahaon, or Kakubharati . . . . .	91
		23. Hathiyā-dih . . . . .	95
		24. Bhitari . . . . .	96
		25. Banāras and Sārnāth . . . . .	103

### PART II.

Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358)—		13. Allāhabād, or Prayāga . . . . .	296
1. Delhi . . . . .	131	14. Kosam or Kosāmbī . . . . .	301
2. Mathurā . . . . .	231	15. Sultānpur, or Kusumpura . . . . .	313
3. Khālsī . . . . .	244	16. Dhopāpapura . . . . .	315
4. Madāwar, or Madipur . . . . .	248	17. Ajudhya, or Sāketa . . . . .	317
5. Kāshipur, or Goviana . . . . .	251	18. Hātīla, or Asokpur . . . . .	327
6. Rāmānagar, or Ahichhatra . . . . .	255	19. Sāhet-Māhet, or Srāvasti . . . . .	330
7. Soron, or Surakshetra . . . . .	265	20. Tānda . . . . .	348
8. Atranjikhēra, or Pīloana . . . . .	268	21. Nimsar . . . . .	350
9. Sankisa, or Sangkasya . . . . .	271	22. Bārikhar . . . . .	351
10. Kanauj, or Kanyākubja . . . . .	279	23. Dewal . . . . .	352
11. Kākupur, or Ayuto . . . . .	293	24. Parasnā-kot . . . . .	357
12. Daundākhērā, or Hayamukha . . . . .	296	25. Bilai-kherā . . . . .	358
		26. Kābar . . . . .	361

## VOLUME II.

### PART I.

Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham—		Other tribes . . . . .	13
(A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).		<i>Aryas.</i>	
Takkas . . . . .	6	Janjahas and Awāns . . . . .	17
Megs, or Mekai . . . . .	11	Bhatia . . . . .	19

VOLUME II—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Later Turanians.</i>		9. Baoti Pied . . . . .	139
Gäkars . . . . .	22	10. Balar . . . . .	142
Käthi and Bālas . . . . .	33	11. Bādarpur . . . . .	144
Sobu . . . . .	37	12. Jāoli . . . . .	146
<i>Indo-Scythians.</i>		13. Tarnāwa . . . . .	147
Su, or Sagaraukas . . . . .	44	14. Kurnāl . . . . .	149
Medi, or Meds . . . . .	51	15. Rāwal-pindi or Gājipur . . . . .	151
Zanthi; Jati, or Jāts . . . . .	54	16. Mānikyāla . . . . .	152
Yuchi, or Tochari . . . . .	61	17. Sakhrabastī . . . . .	172
Little Yuchi, or Kator . . . . .	73	18. Dilāwar, or Bukephala . . . . .	173
Ephthalites, or White Huns . . . . .	75	19. Mong, or Nikaea . . . . .	186
(B).—Antiquities of Punjab and the northern extremity of the N.-W. P. (pages 82—239).—		20. Katās, or Katāksha . . . . .	188
Antiquities, General Remarks . . . . .	82	21. Sangalawāla Tiba, or Sangala . . . . .	192
1. Peashāwar, or Parashāwara . . . . .	87	22. Asarur, or Taki . . . . .	200
2. Puahkalivatt, or Peukelaotis . . . . .	89	23. Ran-si, or Nara-sinha . . . . .	202
3. Palodheri, or Varusha . . . . .	90	24. Amba Kāpi . . . . .	203
4. Ohind, or Utkhanda . . . . .	92	25. Sarhind . . . . .	205
5. Lābor, or Sālatura . . . . .	95	26. Thānesar, or Sthāneswara . . . . .	212
6. . . . .	100	27. Amia . . . . .	223
7. Taxila, or Takhasila . . . . .	111	28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka . . . . .	224
8. Hasan Abdāl . . . . .	135	29. Sugh, or Sughna . . . . .	226
		30. Haridwar, or Gangadwara . . . . .	231
		31. Moradhwaj . . . . .	237
		32. Chaturbhuj . . . . .	238

## PART II.

Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rājputāna, Central India, and Bundelkhand—		11. Māyāna, or Māyapura . . . . .	301
1. Bairāt, or Vārāta . . . . .	242	12. Kulhāras . . . . .	302
2. Amber . . . . .	250	13. Kanod, or Narod . . . . .	303
3. Dhundhār, or Jaypur . . . . .	251	14. Nalapura, or Narwār . . . . .	307
4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera . . . . .	252	15. Himatgarh . . . . .	328
5. Chandravati, or Jhālra Pātan . . . . .	253	16. Gughār, or Gwalior . . . . .	330
6. Dhamaār . . . . .	270	17. Nurābād . . . . .	397
7. Khulvi . . . . .	280	18. Kutwār, or Kamantalpurī . . . . .	46
1. Sārangpur . . . . .	288	19. Suhaniya . . . . .	399
9. Mhau Maidān . . . . .	292	20. Buri Chānderi . . . . .	401
10. Jharkon, or Bajranggarh . . . . .	294	21. Chānderi . . . . .	404
		22. Khajurāho, or Khajurāya . . . . .	412
		23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara . . . . .	439

## VOLUME III.

Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archaeological Survey . . . . .	(iii)—xiii	9. Ārāmnagar, or Ārā . . . . .	72
Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihār, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).—		10. Buddha Gaya . . . . .	79
1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture . . . . .	2	11. Prāgbodhi, or Mora Mountain . . . . .	105
2. Mathurā . . . . .	13	12. Gayā . . . . .	107
3. Bithā . . . . .	46	13. Yashtivana, or Jethian . . . . .	139
4. Garhwa . . . . .	53	14. Old Rajagriha, or Kusāgarapura . . . . .	140
5. Atiya . . . . .	61	15. Indrasila guho, or Giryek . . . . .	145
6. . . . .	61	16. Kapotika Monastery . . . . .	150
7. Baghar, or Buxar . . . . .	64	17. Rajaona, or Rajjhāna . . . . .	151
8. Mahāsara, or Masār . . . . .	66	18. Kiyul and Birdāban . . . . .	156
		19. Jaysagar . . . . .	159
		20. Nongarh . . . . .	160
		21. Indappe . . . . .	162
		Postscript . . . . .	163

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

## VOLUME IV.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	I—XIV	Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra,	
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	XV—XVII	by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle . . . . .	93—247
Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi, by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	I—91		

## VOLUME V.

Report of operations during 1872-73 in Panjab, by Major-General Cunningham— Introduction . . . . .	V—VIII	21. Bavanni . . . . .	103
1. Yusufzai District . . . . .	1	22. Harapā . . . . .	105
2. Shahbaz-garhi . . . . .	8	23. Depālpur . . . . .	109
3. Takht-i-Bahi . . . . .	23	24. Tulamba . . . . .	111
4. Sahri-Bahlol . . . . .	36	25. Multān . . . . .	114
5. Jamāl-garhi . . . . .	46	26. Tushām . . . . .	136
6. Kharkai . . . . .	53	27. Hisār Pillar . . . . .	140
7. Sawal-dher . . . . .	55	28. Delhi Pillars . . . . .	142
8. Nogrām . . . . .	16	29. Jalandhara . . . . .	145
9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai . . . . .	57	30. Pathānkot . . . . .	153
10. Khairābad . . . . .	64	31. Kot-Kāngra . . . . .	155
11. Shah-dheri, or Taxila . . . . .	66	32. Jwālā-Mukhi . . . . .	168
12. Mānikyala . . . . .	75	33. Kanhiāra . . . . .	175
13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range . . . . .	79	34. Chāri . . . . .	177
14. Mallot . . . . .	85	35. Kiragrāma . . . . .	178
15. Kāṭia . . . . .	90	36. Asapuri . . . . .	183
16. Kotānwāla-pind . . . . .	93	Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and Indo-Grecian styles of architec- ture . . . . .	185 196
17. Maira . . . . .	16	Appendix B.—List of Sculptures from Yusufzai . . . . .	197- 202
18. Plains of the Panjab . . . . .	94		
19. Jobnāthnagar . . . . .	96		
20. Shorkot . . . . .	97		

## VOLUME VI.

Introduction by Major-General Cunn- ingham . . . . .	III, IV	10. Māchāri, or Sānchāri . . . . .	77
Report of Tour in Eastern Rājputāna and Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72 and 1872-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle (pages 1—253)—		11. Bairāt . . . . .	91
1. Mountain Ranges of Rājputāna . . . . .	1	12. Deosā . . . . .	104
2. Achnera . . . . .	5	13. Nain, or Nai . . . . .	109
3. Kherā . . . . .	13	14. Chātau . . . . .	116
4. Rupbās . . . . .	16	15. Shiwūngar . . . . .	121
5. Jāgner . . . . .	24	16. Thoda, or Thore . . . . .	124
6. Salmās . . . . .	33	17. Bāghera, or Vyāghra . . . . .	136
7. Baiānā . . . . .	40	18. Visalpur . . . . .	152
8. Santipur, or Vijayamandergarh . . . . .	54	19. Dhand, or Ghār . . . . .	160
9. Sikandra . . . . .	74	20. Nāgar, or Karkota Nāgara . . . . .	162
		21. Nāgarī, or Tambāvati Nāgarī . . . . .	196
		22. Morā . . . . .	227
		23. Bijoli . . . . .	234

## VOLUME VII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	V—VII	3. Dotānah . . . . .	2
Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa or Central India, during 1871-72, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102)—		4. Chātah . . . . .	3
1. Ballāgarh . . . . .	1	5. Brindāban . . . . .	16
2. Hoda . . . . .	2	6. Jait . . . . .	4
		7. Bateswar . . . . .	5
		8. Bhind . . . . .	11

VOLUME VII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
9. Jālaun . . . . .	13	10. Panorī . . . . .	125
10. Orai . . . . .	15	11. Āmorī . . . . .	126
11. Kāuch . . . . .	20	12. Thāsegaon . . . . .	126
12. Akorī . . . . .	21	13. Wairāgarh . . . . .	127
13. Khajurāhā . . . . .	41	14. Tipāgarh . . . . .	130
14. Rorā . . . . .	23	15. Bālod . . . . .	133
15. Mahoba . . . . .	24	16. Sorar . . . . .	137
16. Rāhilya . . . . .	26	17. Gowror . . . . .	138
17. Malcarbāi . . . . .	15	18. Dhāmṭarī . . . . .	142
18. Chhatrapur . . . . .	27	19. Sehwa . . . . .	145
19. Jaipur . . . . .	28	20. Deokōṣṭ . . . . .	146
20. Gūnsarai . . . . .	30	21. Murpār . . . . .	147
21. Irich . . . . .	32	22. Rājām . . . . .	148
22. Deekali . . . . .	35	23. Sonabira . . . . .	156
23. Sirwāgarh . . . . .	15	24. Haranpāp . . . . .	15
24. Lahār . . . . .	37	25. Khālārī . . . . .	15
25. Indurko . . . . .	38	26. Khopra . . . . .	158
26. Danui (Dinai) . . . . .	39	27. Mahāsāmand . . . . .	159
27. Manyāgarh . . . . .	42	28. Ārang . . . . .	15
28. Pannā . . . . .	45	29. Rāyapura . . . . .	155
29. Ajaygarh . . . . .	46	30. Sirpur . . . . .	158
30. Mahiyar . . . . .	50	31. Nārāyanpura . . . . .	193
31. Jabalpur . . . . .	53	32. Kurwāi . . . . .	195
32. Hattā . . . . .	55	33. Bālodā . . . . .	15
33. Rūpnāth . . . . .	58	34. Khārod . . . . .	201
34. Damoh . . . . .	59	35. Pāmgarh . . . . .	204
35. Garhākota . . . . .	15	36. Bachhaudgarh . . . . .	211
36. Rāhatgarh . . . . .	60	37. Akaltārā . . . . .	15
37. Pathārī . . . . .	64	38. Kotgarh . . . . .	212
38. Udaypur . . . . .	81	39. Kotmī . . . . .	213
39. Eran . . . . .	88	40. Bāḷāpur . . . . .	15
40. Gyāraspur . . . . .	60	41. Ratanpur . . . . .	214
Report of Tour in Central Provinces during 1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 103-246)—		42. Jūnā Shahr . . . . .	215
1. Mandā . . . . .	103	43. Pālī . . . . .	217
2. Rāmāgar . . . . .	105	44. Lāphāgarh . . . . .	219
3. Chānsor . . . . .	107	45. Chhattāgarh . . . . .	224
4. Rāmtek . . . . .	109	46. Ajmīrgarh . . . . .	225
5. Nāgpur . . . . .	115	47. Amarkantak . . . . .	227
6. Umār . . . . .	118	48. Son Munda . . . . .	235
7. Bhiwāpur . . . . .	121	49. Dhanpur . . . . .	237
8. Pauni . . . . .	122	50. Pipariā . . . . .	238
9. Deotak . . . . .	123	51. Anuppur . . . . .	25
		52. Sāmāntpur . . . . .	15
		53. Jamui . . . . .	230
		54. Singhpur . . . . .	15
		55. Sohāgpur . . . . .	15

## VOLUME VIII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	V—VIII
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	IX—XXI
Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces (i. e., Bihār, Chutis Nāgpur, and Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in 1872-73 (pages 1-207)—	
1. Patna, or Patāliputra . . . . .	1
2. Thāra, or Tilādeka . . . . .	24
3. Baribār Hill . . . . .	33

4. Dhārāwat . . . . .	37
5. Kauwā-Dol . . . . .	40
6. Baribār Caves . . . . .	41
7. Jāru . . . . .	44
8. Mirāpur, Nādem . . . . .	45
9. Gowror . . . . .	50
10. Bathāni Hill . . . . .	45
11. Islāmpur . . . . .	47
12. Lāt . . . . .	15
13. Old lines of Road . . . . .	48
14. List of old places . . . . .	51

VOLUME VIII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
15. Klapá . . . . .	53	60. Kherhi . . . . .	128
16. Baráwáng and Kouch . . . . .	54	61. Bháulpur . . . . .	130
17. Páli . . . . .	61	62. Jethur . . . . .	130
18. Utrain . . . . .	62	63. Mandár Hill . . . . .	ib.
19. Sihári and Deokut . . . . .	ib.	64. Baidyanáth . . . . .	137
20. Gunariyá . . . . .	63	65. Shádipur, Seuri . . . . .	146
21. Umgá and Deo . . . . .	ib.	66. Láhhpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor . . . . .	ib.
22. Bishanpur Ghenjan . . . . .	ib.	67. Mangalpur and Bhimgarh . . . . .	149
23. Pái Bigba . . . . .	ib.	68. Barákar . . . . .	150
24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c. . . . .	64	69. Kalyánawari . . . . .	154
25. Hasanpur Káko . . . . .	ib.	70. Pandrá . . . . .	155
26. Ner and Bola . . . . .	65	71. Katrá . . . . .	156
27. Hila . . . . .	66	72. Chechgaongarh . . . . .	157
28. Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	ib.	73. Bilonja . . . . .	160
29. Bakror . . . . .	74	74. Tugri . . . . .	ib.
30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dáphth . . . . .	ib.	75. Bháthinor . . . . .	161
31. Bihár . . . . .	ib.	76. Alwár and Dáriká . . . . .	ib.
32. Soh . . . . .	77	77. Párá . . . . .	162
33. Pawápur . . . . .	ib.	78. Bánda . . . . .	168
34. Chandimau . . . . .	78	79. Telkuppá . . . . .	169
35. Sháhpur-átma . . . . .	ib.	80. Pachet . . . . .	178
36. Barágon . . . . .	ib.	81. Khelái Chandi . . . . .	182
37. Siláo . . . . .	83	82. Chora . . . . .	ib.
38. Barágon . . . . .	84	83. Puralya . . . . .	ib.
39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha . . . . .	85	84. Balrampur . . . . .	183
40. Mokámá . . . . .	101	85. Burám . . . . .	184
41. Mári . . . . .	ib.	86. Dulmi (Dalmi) . . . . .	186
42. Bawan Gangá . . . . .	102	87. Ichágarh . . . . .	188
43. Haará . . . . .	104	88. Súfaran . . . . .	189
44. Bishanpur-Tandwá . . . . .	105	89. Deoli . . . . .	ib.
45. Sitámarhi cave . . . . .	106	90. Suimá . . . . .	190
46. Bárat . . . . .	107	91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár . . . . .	191
47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá . . . . .	108	92. Gandwá . . . . .	192
48. Párvati . . . . .	ib.	93. Pakhírrá . . . . .	193
49. Aphsand (Aphsar) . . . . .	114	94. Dhádki Tanr . . . . .	195
50. Satgón and Ektárá . . . . .	115	95. Tuimámá . . . . .	196
51. Roh . . . . .	ib.	96. Budhhpur . . . . .	197
52. Shekhpurá . . . . .	116	97. Chatna . . . . .	198
53. Sikandra and Premayá . . . . .	ib.	98. Ekteswar . . . . .	200
54. Lakhi Sarái . . . . .	116	99. Sonátapan . . . . .	ib.
55. Balgudar . . . . .	117	100. Babulárá . . . . .	202
56. Jaynagar . . . . .	ib.	101. Chhiapur . . . . .	203
57. Nongarh . . . . .	118	102. Bishanpur . . . . .	ib.
58. Indáppe . . . . .	120	103. Húgli . . . . .	206
59. Naulakhtágarh . . . . .	ib.		

## VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface . . . . .	V—IX
1. Lál Pahár, or Chhatttri Pahár . . . . .	1
2. Bhárbut . . . . .	2
3. Sankargarh . . . . .	4
4. Uchahara . . . . .	5
5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara . . . . .	6

6. Kári Tálai, or Karnpur . . . . .	7
7. Bhábhara Pillar . . . . .	8
8. Patalni Devi Temple . . . . .	31
9. Mahiyar . . . . .	33
10. Bilhari . . . . .	34
11. Rápnáth Rock Inscription . . . . .	38
12. Amoda . . . . .	39
13. Baburiband . . . . .	39
14. Tigowá . . . . .	44
15. Majholi . . . . .	48

VOLUME IX—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
16. Singorgarh . . . . .	48	23. Ghorpet . . . . .	136
17. Tovar, or Tripura . . . . .	54	24. Chanda . . . . .	136
18. Bherā Ghāt . . . . .	60	25. Keljhar . . . . .	140
19. Khandwā . . . . .	113	26. Rājgarh . . . . .	141
20. Burhānpur . . . . .	115	27. Mārkhanda . . . . .	142
21. Asīgarh . . . . .	118	28. Gonds, or Gaudas . . . . .	150
22. Bhāndak . . . . .	121		

## VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Allahābād District, Bundelkhānd, and Māliwa or Central India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by Major-General Cunningham—		11. Gyāraspur . . . . .	31
Preface (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . .	V—VIII	12. Bhūsa . . . . .	34
1. Kosam, or Kosāmbi . . . . .	1	13. Besnagar . . . . .	36
2. Bithā and Deorā . . . . .	5	14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri . . . . .	46
3. Garhwā . . . . .	9	15. Sanchi . . . . .	56
4. Kakarāri . . . . .	15	16. Udaypur, or Udayapura . . . . .	65
5. Lukhri . . . . .	15	17. Pathari . . . . .	69
6. Khajurāho . . . . .	16	18. Baro, or Barnagar . . . . .	71
7. Jatkara . . . . .	22	19. Eran, or Erakana . . . . .	76
8. Kuailo . . . . .	27	20. Dudahi . . . . .	90
9. Garh-pahra . . . . .	28	21. Chandpur . . . . .	96
10. Rahatgarh . . . . .	30	22. Madanpur . . . . .	98
		23. Deogarh . . . . .	100
		Appendix (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . .	111—128

## VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces, viz., parts of the North-Western Provinces, Oudh, and Bihar, during 1875-76 and 1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—		17. Gaura . . . . .	70
Introduction . . . . .	V—VI	18. Tandwa . . . . .	76
1. Badaon . . . . .	7	19. Sravasti . . . . .	78
2. Kampila . . . . .	11	20. Pachran . . . . .	100
3. Hilsar, or Bilsanda . . . . .	13	21. Koron-dih, or Kolpur . . . . .	101
4. Sankisa . . . . .	22	22. Jaunpur . . . . .	102
5. Pakna-Bihār . . . . .	31	23. Chunār, or Charanādrigarh . . . . .	126
6. Padham . . . . .	38	24. Balkhara . . . . .	128
7. Whitargaon . . . . .	40	25. Bhūli and Hetunpur . . . . .	130
8. Parauli . . . . .	46	26. Sahsarām . . . . .	135
9. Rār . . . . .	48	27. Umgā, or Mungā . . . . .	140
10. Nowal, or Navadevakula . . . . .	48	28. Bodh-Gayā . . . . .	141
11. Sanchān-kot . . . . .	53	29. Pataliputra, or Patna . . . . .	151
12. Pātan-Ujhār . . . . .	54	30. Hilsa . . . . .	163
13. Baksar Ghāt . . . . .	57	31. Teladha, or Telara . . . . .	164
14. Dālmāu . . . . .	59	32. Chandī-mau, or Kalyanpur . . . . .	169
15. Singor, or Sriaga-wira-pura . . . . .	62	33. Pawāpuri . . . . .	170
16. Tusāram Bihār . . . . .	63	34. Ghosrāwā . . . . .	171
		35. Tetrawa . . . . .	182
		36. Dand Bihār . . . . .	185

## VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur, viz., in parts of the North Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—		Tukān . . . . .	2
Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham) . . . . .	III—V	Gohana Kherā . . . . .	3
Lakhnau or Lakhno . . . . .	1	Bajera Kherā . . . . .	7
		Sahcgarh Kherā and Nagaria Kherā . . . . .	9
		Qasbah Jalāh and Nānti . . . . .	12
		Sankara . . . . .	15

VOLUME XII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
Sambhal . . . . .	24	Bhulā Dih . . . . .	142
Ahar . . . . .	27	Identification of various sites . . . . .	157
Indor, or Indrapura . . . . .	36	Site of massacre of Sakya . . . . .	172
Kundanpura mound . . . . .	67	Site where shadow of tree stood still . . . . .	175
Sculptures from well in . . . . .		Birth-place of Krakuchanda . . . . .	177
Temple . . . . .	72	Khemrajpur, or Kshemavati . . . . .	182
Ahirpura mound . . . . .	79	Birth-place of Kanaka Muni . . . . .	184
Vaidyapura mound . . . . .	80	Sara-Kupa, or "Arrow well" . . . . .	187
Bhulā and Kapilavāstu . . . . .	82	River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden . . . . .	189
Nagar Khās . . . . .	83	Koli, or Vyaghrapura . . . . .	211
Site of Kapilavāstu . . . . .	108	Ramagrama . . . . .	215
Bhulā . . . . .	112	Maneya . . . . .	223

## VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces ( <i>scil.</i> parts of Rēwā or Baghelkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa, and Tributary Native States) during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Ueglar—		27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Keonjhar . . . . .	78
Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham) . . . . .	111	28. Deogaon . . . . .	78
1. Akha . . . . .	1	29. Khandagiri . . . . .	79
2. Madhogarh, Rampur, Baijnath . . . . .	16	30. Udayagiri . . . . .	91
3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan . . . . .	2	31. Dhauli . . . . .	95
4. Mahori, Kariā Patan . . . . .	16	32. Rudrapur, Satyābadi . . . . .	98
5. Talā, Sukulgaon, Makundpur . . . . .	3	33. Khurda . . . . .	99
6. Makundpur and . . . . .	5	34. Kantilla . . . . .	100
7. Bāgar . . . . .	16	35. Tarādēvi, Subaknai . . . . .	16
8. Durgapur . . . . .	16	36. Maglajuri, Chandoswar . . . . .	16
9. Chandrehe . . . . .	6	37. Sunakhalla . . . . .	102
10. Gobin and Karundi . . . . .	13	38. Bhanpur . . . . .	16
11. Dhamsen . . . . .	14	39. Gumsar . . . . .	111
12. Majhuli . . . . .	15	40. Nyagarh, Jaugada . . . . .	112
13. Bardhi . . . . .	16	41. Raolapalle . . . . .	116
14. Saipur, Agori Khās . . . . .	16	42. Aska . . . . .	16
15. Kakarsiba . . . . .	19	43. Malti . . . . .	117
16. Mārā . . . . .	20	44. Bod . . . . .	118
17. Ramgarh Hill . . . . .	31	45. Chandrapur . . . . .	119
18. Chhita Likhni . . . . .	55	46. Sonpur, Hot Springs . . . . .	120
19. Benusagar . . . . .	69	47. Bamni, Rajapada . . . . .	120
20. Keshnagarh . . . . .	71	48. Patna . . . . .	126
21. Lalgarh, Bhimchula . . . . .	72	49. Kānipur Jural . . . . .	128
22. Gulka . . . . .	16	50. Sieni . . . . .	137
23. Pārasnāth, Bihangarh . . . . .	73	51. Ghorāl . . . . .	138
24. Dumduma, Kichang . . . . .	74	52. Udaypur . . . . .	16
25. Udaypur . . . . .	77	53. Kunira . . . . .	16
26. Rajnagar, Juangs . . . . .	77	54. Phuljor . . . . .	143
		55. Saranghar . . . . .	16
		56. Pujāri Pālī . . . . .	144
		57. Arhhar . . . . .	145
		58. Chanderpur . . . . .	16
		59. Torturia . . . . .	146
		60. Koguin . . . . .	153

## VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-79, by Major-General Cunningham—		4. Chāsa-dheri, or Fatchjang . . . . .	24
Preface . . . . .	111—V	5. Māri and Kalābhagh . . . . .	25
1. Mānkyālā . . . . .	1	6. Kāfir-kot of Tāl Hajā . . . . .	26
2. Rāma-kā-dheri . . . . .	7	7. Rām-kund . . . . .	28
3. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila . . . . .	8	8. Rokri . . . . .	29
		9. Vān-Bachrān . . . . .	32

## GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

	PAGE
10. Amb	33
11. Bherá, or Bhodá	35
12. Vijhi, or Sabz-pind	40
13. Jholam	41
14. Sohara	43
15. Siálkot	44
16. Parsaur	46
17. Nara-sinha, or Ran-si	47
18. The Bágh-bachchá mounds	48
19. Chiné, or Chinapate	53
20. Sultánpur, or Tamasa Vana	55
21. Dallá	58
22. Nakodar	58
23. Nurmahal	62

	PAGE
24. Sunet, or Sunit	65
25. Janer	67
26. Panchapura, or Pinjor	70
27. Sádhora	73
28. Kapál-mochan	75
29. Topra	78
30. Siráwa	79
31. Kurukshetra	86
32. Rajapuri, or Rajaori	106
33. Champa, or Barmáwar	109
34. Audumbara, or Nurpur	115
35. Maadi	119
36. The Kunindas	125
37. Autonomous coins of N. India	135

## VOLUME XV.

## Report of Tour in Bihar and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

	PAGE
Preface	1
1. Patna	4
2. Kurkibár	6
3. Párbati	10
4. Aphas	11
5. Shahpur	13
6. Shekhpura	13
7. Rajjána	13
8. Mongir	15
9. Bhimbard	18
10. Singi-Rikhi	19
11. Jáhngira	20
12. Bhágalpur	31
13. Káhalgaon	34
14. Patharghatta	36
15. Kámkol	37
16. Gaur	39
17. The citadel of Gaur	50

III—VI

18. The city of Gaur	57
19. The suburbs of Gaur	70
20. Máladah	77
21. Hazrat Pandá	79
22. Devbhala	94
23. Devikot	95
24. Khotlál	100
25. Bhánu Bihár	102
26. Mahasthán	104
27. Pahárpur	117
28. Jogi-guphá	120
29. Amári, or Amái	121
30. Ghátnagar	122
31. Debar Dighi	123
32. Pandá	127
33. Dhákka	131
34. Bikrampur	135
35. Sunárgaon, or Suvarna-grama	145
36. Notes on the History of Bengal	
Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Panee	

179—182

## VOLUME XVI.

## Reports of Tours in North and South Bihar during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

## General Cunningham's Tour—

	PAGE
Preface	1
1. Tirhut, or Tirabhukti	5
2. Hajipur	6
3. Benárh, or Vaisáli	13
4. Bakhrá	16
5. Kesariyá	19
6. Ságar-dih	22
7. Sitá-kúnd	25
8. Bedibán	26
9. Sárangarh	26
10. Kasturia	26

III—IX

11. Harwá-Barwá	37
12. Dookaill	39
13. Subhegarh	30
14. Andhára	33
15. Sitá-Marhi	34
16. Katrá	35
17. Káko, or Husepur Káko	36
18. Dharáwat	39
19. Kaurwá-dol	46
20. Prefáillá	50
21. Pálli	51
22. Koch, or Konch	52
23. Deo-Márkanda	59
24. Karáth	61
25. Mahádeopur	62
26. Deo-Barnárák	64



VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
Mr. Garrick's Tour—		15. Rāmnagar . . . . .	117
1. Hājipur . . . . .	84	16. Baguhaghāt . . . . .	118
2. Benārah, or Vaisālī . . . . .	89	17. Padaraona, or Parowna . . . . .	123
3. Chak Rām Dās . . . . .	91	18. Kasā, or Kusinagara . . . . .	120
4. Bakhrā . . . . .	92	19. Tarkulwa Thāna . . . . .	125
5. Sharaf-ud-din-pur . . . . .	93	20. Khukhundo, or Khukuno . . . . .	127
6. Sowrat, or Sawrāth . . . . .	94	21. Kāzon . . . . .	122
7. Sitā-Marhī, or Mahīla . . . . .	97	22. Bhāgalpur . . . . .	130
8. Andhāra or Andhārī . . . . .	99	23. Khairāgarh . . . . .	131
9. Sugowli . . . . .	99	24. Amarpur . . . . .	132
10. Singāsoni . . . . .	100	25. Gayā . . . . .	133
11. Dhokrāha . . . . .	103	26. Buddha-Gayā . . . . .	133
12. Lauriyā-Navandgarh . . . . .	104	27. Rohtak (in Panjāb) . . . . .	136
13. Chandkīgarh . . . . .	109		
14. Rāmpurwā, or Pipariyā . . . . .	110		

## VOLUME XVII.

Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab ( <i>scil.</i> part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1881-82, by Major-General Cunningham—		16. Rāmnagar . . . . .	46
Preface . . . . .	III—V	17. Mandala . . . . .	54
1. Mahodha . . . . .	1	18. Arvi . . . . .	55
2. Murmāri . . . . .	16	19. Samlāi Gadi . . . . .	59
3. Dongargarh . . . . .	2	20. Sambhalpur Fort . . . . .	61
4. Drug, or Siva-durgga . . . . .	3	21. Pātna . . . . .	63
5. Deo-Baloda . . . . .	4	22. Kusaleswara . . . . .	63
6. Rājim . . . . .	6	23. Rāni Jhōri . . . . .	64
7. Ārang . . . . .	20	24. Titilagarh . . . . .	67
8. Nawagaon . . . . .	22	25. Pujārīpālī in Sārangarh . . . . .	68
9. Sērpur, or Sripura . . . . .	23	26. Mahā-Kosala, or Chhattigarh . . . . .	68
10. Kunwara . . . . .	31	27. Karrā . . . . .	88
11. Simga . . . . .	33	28. Aphui . . . . .	95
12. Kawarda . . . . .	34	29. Hathgaon, or Hastigrāma . . . . .	96
13. Boram Deo . . . . .	40	30. Hanswa, or Hansapura . . . . .	98
14. Sahaspur . . . . .	42	31. Atni, or Aswini-Kumārā . . . . .	99
15. Kankālī . . . . .	44	32. Makanpur . . . . .	102
		33. Mathurā . . . . .	107
		34. The Sauras, or Savara Aborigines . . . . .	112
		35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts . . . . .	130

## VOLUME XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carleyle—		6. City of the Moriyas . . . . .	31
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood . . . . .	41
1. Khirnipur . . . . .	1	8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel . . . . .	52
2. Rāmpur Deoriyā, or Rāmagrāma . . . . .	3	9. Ruins near Bhopa . . . . .	54
3. Maneya, and the Anoma River . . . . .	10	10. Kusinagara . . . . .	55
4. Ruins at Maneya . . . . .	22	11. Old river channels . . . . .	97
5. The three stupas . . . . .	27	12. Colossal Nirvāna Statue . . . . .	99
1. Chandaka's Return . . . . .		13. Pāwā, or Chetiyaon and Fajila . . . . .	101
2. Cut hair . . . . .		14. Ruins at Fajila or Fazlānagar . . . . .	111
3. Changed Garments . . . . .		15. Other ancient sites . . . . .	114

## VOLUME XIX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour through Bihār, Central India ( <i>scil.</i> Baghelkhand or Rewā in this case); Peshāwar and Yusufzai ( <i>scil.</i> parts of the Panjāb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick—		17. Bhawāni . . . . .	65
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	18. Jhīrnā . . . . .	68
1. Deo Mārkaṇḍī . . . . .	3	19. Kakarīri . . . . .	71
2. Mahādeopur . . . . .	14	20. Bhirpur (Birpur) . . . . .	73
3. Deo Barumārak . . . . .	17	21. Rupaoli Tola . . . . .	79
4. Garhani . . . . .	21	22. Rewā . . . . .	86
5. Bhojpur . . . . .	23	23. Nipānī . . . . .	84
6. Dildār-nagar . . . . .	23	24. Gurgī-Masān . . . . .	85
7. Darauh . . . . .	25	25. Chandara . . . . .	90
8. Ramgarh . . . . .	27	26. Explorations in Gandhāra . . . . .	91
9. Vaidyanath . . . . .	26	27. Chārsada . . . . .	96
10. Hanumān-aj . . . . .	48	28. Shahr-i-Nāpāsan . . . . .	107
11. Barmāyan . . . . .	49	29. Jamālgarhi . . . . .	110
12. Dumaon . . . . .	59	30. Ismaagarh . . . . .	111
13. Benares . . . . .	60	31. Sāwāldhī or Thareli . . . . .	116
14. Bihā . . . . .	26	32. Shāhbāgarhi . . . . .	119
15. Seorājpur-Badgarh . . . . .	62	33. Garhi Umarzai . . . . .	124
16. Ghuman, Koh-Chaukhandi . . . . .	63	34. Kotki, or Uria . . . . .	126
		35. Rānigar . . . . .	128
		36. Jāngira, or Jahāngira . . . . .	131
		37. Takkāi Bala . . . . .	133
		38. Ruhmiz, or Hājī Shāh . . . . .	137

## VOLUME XX.

Report of a Tour in Gwāliar, Eastern Rājputāna, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjāb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham—		27. Pārōli . . . . .	105
Preface	III—VIII	28. Pārīvali . . . . .	107
1. Eastern Rājputāna . . . . .	1	29. Kutwāl . . . . .	114
2. The Yāduvans . . . . .	5	30. Dholpur . . . . .	116
3. The Nīkumbhas . . . . .	8		
4. The Khantadas . . . . .	10	Alwar—	
5. The Mevs, or Meos . . . . .	22	31. Tejāra . . . . .	114
Mathurā—		32. Sarbata . . . . .	115
6. Mathurā . . . . .	30	33. Bahādurpur . . . . .	119
7. Parkham . . . . .	39	34. Alwar . . . . .	120
8. Mahwan . . . . .	41	35. Rājgarh . . . . .	121
9. Mahāban . . . . .	42	36. Talao . . . . .	122
10. Lohban . . . . .	46	37. Pārānagar . . . . .	124
11. Pālī Kherā . . . . .	47		
12. Morā . . . . .	48	Gurgaon—	
13. Anyor . . . . .	49	38. Firuzpur Jhēka . . . . .	127
14. Kotā . . . . .	52	39. Kotilā . . . . .	129
15. Chāumukha . . . . .	53	40. Indor . . . . .	133
16. Tumaula . . . . .	53	41. Palah . . . . .	135
Bharatpur—		42. Sohna . . . . .	140
17. Kaman, or Kadamba-vana . . . . .	54	43. Bhonsi . . . . .	137
18. Rayana, or Payāmpuri . . . . .	60	44. Gurgaon . . . . .	138
19. Sikundra . . . . .	79		
20. Vijaymandigarh . . . . .	81	Delhi—	
21. Tahangarh . . . . .	88	45. Iron Pillar at Mahāuli . . . . .	139
22. Dhāndova . . . . .	92	46. Mahālpur, Sultān Ghāzi . . . . .	142
23. Khāna . . . . .	93	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb . . . . .	146
24. Ropbas . . . . .	98	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya . . . . .	147
Gwāliar—		49. Chor Minār . . . . .	149
25. Dulakund . . . . .	99	50. Tomb of Firuz Shāh . . . . .	151
26. Kadwai . . . . .	105	51. Shāhpur—small Masjid . . . . .	153
		52. Kotilā, Tomb of Mubārak Sayyid . . . . .	154
		53. Khairpur, Jamī Masjid . . . . .	155
		54. Okhala . . . . .	160

## VOLUME XXI.

## PART I (PAGES 1—137).

PAGE	PAGE
Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewa, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham—	25. Map of N.-W. India by Ptolemy . . . . . 90
Preface . . . . . 111—V	26. Nachna, or Kuthara . . . . . 95
1. Kosam, or Kausámbi . . . . . 1	27. Jasao . . . . . 99
2. Ruthora . . . . . 4	28. Chhotá Deori . . . . . 100
3. Bar-Dewal . . . . . 4	29. Marhá . . . . . 101
4. Rikhian caves . . . . . 7	30. Bargaon . . . . . 101
5. Chilla . . . . . 8	31. Simra . . . . . 101
6. Chitr-kuta . . . . . 10	32. Besáni . . . . . 101
7. Gupta Godávati . . . . . 13	33. Baghelkhand, or Rewa . . . . . 103
8. Gonda, or Gora . . . . . 13	34. Piawan . . . . . 112
9. Ráun, or Rajavásini . . . . . 15	35. Álha Ghát . . . . . 114
10. Mārpha . . . . . 18	36. Kevati-kund . . . . . 115
11. Bilharia . . . . . 19	37. Ginja Hill . . . . . 119
12. Kálanjar Fort . . . . . 20	38. Katka Obelisk . . . . . 120
13. Kálanjar Inscriptions . . . . . 33	39. Haliyá . . . . . 121
14. Ajaygarh Fort . . . . . 46	40. Dūbur . . . . . 124
15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions . . . . . 48	41. Adenar Hill . . . . . 125
16. Bachon, or Bachaund . . . . . 54	42. Tura . . . . . 126
17. Khajuráha . . . . . 55	43. Ahugi . . . . . 126
18. Khajuráha Inscriptions . . . . . 63	44. Bardi and Bhopari . . . . . 128
19. Maniyágarh . . . . . 69	45. Durgá-kho . . . . . 128
20. Mahoba Inscriptions . . . . . 70	46. Bhuli . . . . . 130
21. Dahi copper-plate . . . . . 74	47. Beopur, near Mirzapur . . . . . 130
22. Gubari . . . . . 76	48. Kalpi, on the Jomna . . . . . 131
23. Raypur . . . . . 76	49. Sultanpur, in Jalandhar . . . . . 133
24. The Chandela kingdom . . . . . 77	50. Chini . . . . . 134
	51. Chamba . . . . . 135

## PART II (PAGES 141—179).\*

Report of a Tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwáliar, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—	11. Rithi . . . . . 160
1. Kevati-kund, or Keonti . . . . . 141	12. Nind-chánd . . . . . 161
2. Rewa, or Baghelkhand . . . . . 143	13. Bargaon . . . . . 161
3. Gurgi-Masáun . . . . . 149	14. Kundaipur . . . . . 166
4. Baijnáth . . . . . 154	15. Hindoria . . . . . 167
5. Raypur-Kothi . . . . . 156	16. Damoh . . . . . 168
6. Kiyán, or Kan River . . . . . 156	17. Biya-kund . . . . . 169
7. Paraini . . . . . 158	18. Saurai . . . . . 170
8. Suror . . . . . 161	19. Madanpur . . . . . 171
9. Chhoti Deori . . . . . 161	20. Lalitpur . . . . . 175
10. Simra . . . . . 161	21. Surahar . . . . . 176
	22. Jhaloni . . . . . 161
	23. Terahi . . . . . 161
	24. Rajapur . . . . . 178

## VOLUME XXII.

Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sáras and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—

Preface (by Major-General Cunningham). . . . . 111—IV

## General Summary—

1. Rámagrāma . . . . . 1
2. Maneya . . . . . 16
3. Anuma . . . . . 3
4. Thru stápas . . . . . 5
5. City of the Moriyas . . . . . 7
6. Rodespur . . . . . 9
7. The Har Trou Forests and Mithabel . . . . . 13

\* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.)

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
8. Bhoga . . . . .	15	22. The Dharmāranya (and	
9. Kusinagara . . . . .	16	Dhamaoli) at Baliya (Ballia) .	81
10. Pawā . . . . .	20	23. Other ancient sites on the	
11. Lauriyā Navandgarh . . . . .	35	Ganges between Baliya and	
Report for 1877-78—		Ghāzipur . . . . .	86
12. Mounds, near Lauriyā . . . . .	35	24. Capital of the kingdom of	
13. Mounds, near Harhi . . . . .	47	"Chen-chu," or "Lord of	
14. Jānki kot, or Jānki Garh . . . . .	49	Battles" . . . . .	88
15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka . . . . .	51	Report for 1879-80—	
Report for 1878-79—		25. Ghāzipur . . . . .	94
16. Concluding notice of the		26. Old sites to the west of Ghāzi-	
Gorakhpur district . . . . .	57	pur . . . . .	95
17. Dughwa Dubaoli in Sāran district		27. Masau Dīh, Joharganj, and	
. . . . .	72	Krelulendrapura . . . . .	95
18. Cherān, Sāran district . . . . .	73	28. Chandraoti, or Chandravati .	104
19. Na-lo-yea, or Nārāyana		29. Chiraya-kot . . . . .	105
(Narainpur) . . . . .	75	30. Gārha-ka-kot . . . . .	106
20. The Aaylum stūpa, conversion		31. Khairā Dīh . . . . .	106
of man-eating demons . . . . .	76	32. Bairāt or Vairānta . . . . .	107
21. The Drona stūpa or Kumbhān		33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and	
stūpa . . . . .	77	Dhānapur . . . . .	171

## VOLUME XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the Panjāb and		13. Ajmer . . . . .	34
Rājputāna, during 1885-86, by Mr.		14. Nagaur or Nagapuri . . . . .	48
H. B. W. Garrick—		15. Cavan . . . . .	72
1. Pirkhānah . . . . .	1	16. Alandor . . . . .	73
2. Bakhtu . . . . .	2	17. Jodhpur . . . . .	85
3. Bhatinda, Turanda, or Govind-		18. Pāli . . . . .	106
garh . . . . .	16	19. Nadola . . . . .	91
4. Sīrā or Susepattan . . . . .	8	20. Junā Kherā . . . . .	96
5. Fatehabād . . . . .	11	21. Nathdwāra . . . . .	99
6. Hānsi, Asā, or Amba . . . . .	13	22. Chitor . . . . .	101
7. Tushām . . . . .	19	23. Nimtor . . . . .	124
8. Lohāru . . . . .	25	24. Jhalrapātan, or Chandravati .	125
9. Nārnaul . . . . .	26	25. Mokanddwāra . . . . .	131
10. Bairāt . . . . .	29	26. Khatkar-Bhingaj . . . . .	135
11. Ambir . . . . .	31	27. Bhingaj . . . . .	137
12. Jaypur . . . . .	33		

# GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>A</b>			
<b>Abér Scythians—</b>			
Supposed wide diffusion of— . . . . .	II	29, 32	. . .
Identified with Su Horde of Chinese authors . . .	"	48	. . .
<b>Abdagases, King—</b>			
Nephew of Gondophares, and reigned in Panjáb . .	"	60	. . .
<b>Abhisára—</b>			
A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe . .	"	23, 29	. . .
<b>Abisares, King—</b>			
Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander . .	"	23, 28	. . .
<b>Abriyán on Jhelam R.—</b>			
The ancient capital of the Gákars . . . . .	"	29, 31	. . .
Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . .	"	153, 173	. . .
<b>Abé Bakr Kandahári—</b>			
Tomb of, at Bayána . . . . .	XX	60, 77	. . .
<b>Abé Rihán—</b>			
Discussion of account of Gupta era by— . . . .	IX	20	. . .
<b>Accadian race—</b>			
Probably represented in India by the Brahmis and Dravidians . . . . .	"	160	. . .
<b>Adiasdra of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P. . .	I	255	. . .
<b>Adinathra town, of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Bidisá or Beanagar, in Bhopál State, Cen- tral India . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Adisastri, country of—</b>			
Identified with kingdom of Chedi . . . . .	IX	56	. . .
" " Mahā Kosala or Chhattisgarh . . . . .	XVII XXI	69, 71 93	. . . . . .
<b>Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—</b>			
Flourished in 7th century, A.D. . . . .	XV	163	. . .
Inscriptions of, at Mandār and Shāhpur . . . . .	"	12, 164	XI.
Mentioned in inscription from Nepāl . . . . .	XVI	60, 79	. . .
	"	80	. . .
<b>Adi Varāha coins—</b>			
See Varāha coins.			
<b>Adraistae of Arrian—</b>			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	142	. . .
<b>Afghān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	9	. . .
<b>Afrāsiyāb of Turān—</b>			
Gākar traditions of— . . . . .	II	29, 31	. . .
<b>Agara of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Sāgar in C. P. . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Agathocles, Bactrian King—</b>			
Coins of, copied from Indian types . . . . .	XIV	19	x.
<b>Agulmitra Sunga, King of Magadha—</b>			
A Brahmanist, not Buddhist . . . . .	I	Intr. xxxi	. . .
Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty Buddhist Chief of Mahārāshtra . . . . .	"	" xxxii	. . .
Fought the Yavanas on the Indus . . . . .	II	41	. . .
Coin of, found at Bhuiā Dih . . . . .	XII	165	. . .
<b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Old bed of Jumna near— . . . . .	IV	98	. . .
First occupied by the Lodī Dynasty as a capital . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Bāradari of Sikandar Lodī at— . . . . .	"	99	. . .
Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodī, altered and added to by Akbar . . . . .	"	XIV	. . .
Site of Bābar's garden palace at— . . . . .	"	100, 105	. . .
Humāyūn's mosque at— . . . . .	"	100	XII.
Site of old city, east of— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Great well near Dargāh of Kamāl Khān at— . . . . .	"	111	. . .
Akbar's camping-ground at— . . . . .	"	112	. . .

	VOL.	PAGES.	PLATE.
<b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—	IV	113	" " "
City walls of—	"	116, 194	" " "
Akbar's mosque at—	"	119	XII.
Remains of palaces of Birbal near—	"	120	" " "
Inscribed boundary stone near—	"	121	" " "
Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Bái near—	"	"	" " "
Ládlí Bāgh and Mausoleum of Ládlí Begam near—	"	122	" " "
Salimgarh in Fort at—	"	124	" " "
Palace at, ascribed to Jahāngir, but really the work of Ibrāhīm Lodi, described	"	XII, 124	XIII.
Inscriptions on Jahāngir's black marble throne at—	"	132	" " "
Jahāngir's bath at—	"	135	" " "
Mausoleum of Iltmād-ud-Doula at—	"	137	" " "
Palace of Shāhjahān at—	"	142	" " "
<i>Diwān-ám</i> and <i>Nāgīna</i> mosque at—	"	144	" " "
Motí mosque at—	"	145	XV.
Inscription on Motí mosque at—	"	154	" " "
<i>Tāgh</i> of Shāhjahān at—	"	156	XIV.
Motí Bāgh mosque at—	"	157	"
Date and cost of Tajmahal at—	"	159	" " "
Newal Ganj at—	"	161	" " "
Chini-ká-Roza Mausoleum at—	"	163	XVI.
Jāmi mosque at—	"	170	" " "
Kalān or Great mosque at—	"	"	XVII.
Mosque of Shāh Wilāyat at—	"	174	" " "
<i>Mukhammizān</i> , or Eunuchs' mosque, at—	"	178	" " "
<i>Mahtab Khān-kí-Bāgh</i> at—	"	180	" " "
Red stone horse near—	"	183	" " "
<i>Guru-ká-tál</i> near—	"	184	" " "
Minor buildings near—	"	186	" " "
Mausoleum of Firoz Khān near—	"	188	" " "
Sundry tombs near—	"	192	" " "
Mubārak Manzil at—	"	195	" " "
Tomb of Shahāb-ul-Allāh at—	"	196	" " "
Baths of Allāh Vardí Khān at—	"	197	" " "
Arām or Rāmbāgh at—	"	199	" " "
Remains of sundry palaces near—	"	200	" " "
<i>Chhatrí</i> of Jeswant Singh at—	"	202	" " "
Burhiyá-Tál near—	"	207	" " "
<b>Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sundry ancient sites in—	"	210—215	" " "
<b>Ahár, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Anciently named Kundilpur	XII	27	" " "
Inscription of Mahipála Deva at—	"	36	" " "
Plan of temple at—	"	"	V

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ahichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of Ptolemy . . . . .	I	255	. . .
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	"	256	XLIII, XLIV
Inscriptions in Gupta characters at— . . . . .	"	263	XLIV.
<b>Ahír caste—</b>			
Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from Panjáb . . . . .	II	81	. . .
<b>Ahírwára Province—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	"	300	. . .
<b>Ahmad Nialtigin—</b>			
Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033 . . . . .	VIII	116	. . .
<b>Ahugi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruined mediæval temples at— . . . . .	XXI	127	. . .
<b>All of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Avam (* Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—</b>			
Chronology of reign of— . . . . .	VIII	2	. . .
Held first Buddhist synod . . . . .	III	142	. . .
Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists . . . . .	VIII	2	. . .
	XI	151	. . .
Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara . . . . .	XVIII	75	. . .
<b>Ajayapura—</b>			
A name of Bakror near Gayá . . . . .	I	13	. . .
<b>Ajaygarh (Ajaigharh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
One of the eight Chandel Forts . . . . .	VII	46	. . .
Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions . . . . .	XXI	"	. . .
Described . . . . .	"	47	XL.
Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . . .	VII	46	. . .
	XXI	48—54	XII—XV.
<b>Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—</b>			
Founded by Ajaypál Chauhán . . . . .	II	253	. . .
Historical notices of— . . . . .	"	255	. . .
Great mosque at— . . . . .	"	258	LXXIII.
Inscriptions on mosque at— . . . . .	"	259 Note	. . .
		261, 262	LXXIV.
Mínár of " " . . . . .	XXIII	36	X.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—contd.</b>			
Kna Sagar at, named after Arna Rájá . . . . .	X	99	. . .
Criticism on restoration of mosque at— . . . . .	XXIII	35	. . .
Gates of— . . . . .	"	39	. . .
Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near— . . . . .	"	42	. . .
Tombs at— . . . . .	"	47	. . .
Sir Thomas Roe's account of— . . . . .	"	48	. . .
<b>Ajundhia City—</b>			
<i>See</i> Ayodhya City.			
<b>Akbar, Emperor—</b>			
Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State . . . . .	XVII	100	. . .
	XXI	109	. . .
Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572 . . . . .	I	298	. . .
Changed name of Paraháwar to Pesháwar . . . . .	II	87	. . .
Altered and added to Sikandar Lodí's fort at Ágrá . . . . .	IV	XIV	. . .
Asirgarh gold medal of— . . . . .	IX	118	XIX.
<b>Akbarábád—</b>			
Muhammadan name of Ágrá . . . . .	IV	93	. . .
<b>Akesines R—</b>			
Course of— . . . . .	II	38	. . .
<b>Akhandha—</b>			
Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházipur District.			
N.-W. P. . . . .	III	63	. . .
Ruins of temples of Siva at— . . . . .	"	"	XXII.
<b>Akori, near Orai, in Jálau District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
<i>Jayastambha</i> , formerly existing at— . . . . .	VII	39	. . .
<b>Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—</b>			
Probably = Alexandria Opiané, north of Kábul . . . . .	II	197	. . .
<b>Alá-ud-din Khiljí, Emperor—</b>			
Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi . . . . .	I	188	. . .
Improved Kutb Minár at Delhi . . . . .	"	204	Note . . .
Gateway of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<i>Minár</i> of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	205	. . .
Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by— . . . . .	"	207	. . .
<b>Alexander the Great—</b>			
Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims . . . . .	II	82	LII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Alexander the Great—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian . . . . .	II	83	. . .
Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—	"	173, 180, 184, 187	LXVII.
Attack on Sangala by— . . . . .	"	198—200	. . .
<b>Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábul—</b>			
Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda . . . . .	"	197	. . .
<b>Alexandria Soriané—</b>			
Probably = Shorkot, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	V	99	. . .
<b>Alhá and Udál, Banáphar Chiefs—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	II VII IX XXI	455 13 152 8	. . . . . . . . . v.
Dwelling-house at Chillá ascribed to— . . . . .			
<b>Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription of Nara Sinha Deva of Chedí at— . . . . .	"	114	XXVIII.
<b>Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572 . . . . .	I	297	. . .
Akshay bat tree at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángír, &c., at— . . . . .	"	298	. . .
Popular tradition as to Prayág name of— . . . . .	"	300	. . .
<b>Alms bowl of Buddha—</b>			
See Buddha.			
<b>Alphabet, Arian—</b>			
See Ario-Pálí alphabet.			
<b>Alphabet, ancient Nágrí—</b>			
Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet . . . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of— . . . . .	III	38, 48	. . .
Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of— . . . . .	"	37	. . .
Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions . . . . .	IX	21—26	. . .
Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States . . . . .	XVII	. . .	VI.
'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	XIV XXI	121 97	. . . . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate
<b>Alphabet, ancient Nāgrī—contd.</b>			
'Square-headed' or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions . . . . .	XXI	72	. . .
<i>Takārī</i> cursive form of, used in Kāshmr and Kāngrā . . . . .	II V	9 182	. . .
'Shell-character' or 'flourished' form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D. . . . .	III	154	XLV.
Ditto, example of, at Bhāgalpur . . . . .	VIII	129	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Gondwā . . . . .	"	192	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyā-Ararāj . . . . .	I	67	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Rājgir . . . . .	VIII	86	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Besārh (Vaisālī) . . . . .	I	60	. . .
<b>Altamsh—</b>			
See Ilitīmish, Emperor.			
<b>Alwar, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Nikumbhas . . . . .	XX	120	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at— . . . . .	"	121	. . .
<b>Amakapis or Amakatis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Ambakāpi in Lahore District . . . . .	II XIV	69, 205 48	. . .
<b>Amanda or Amandra—</b>			
The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhaps = Awānkārī . . . . .	II	6, 112	. . .
<b>Amara Deva—</b>			
Forged inscription ascribed to— . . . . .	I VIII	6 58, Note	. . .
<b>Amarakūta of Kālidāsa—</b>			
Probably = Amarkantak . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
<b>Amarāvati stūpa—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
<b>Amarkantak, in Sohāgpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Believed to be source of Son and Narbadā rivers, and probably = Amarakūta of Kālidāsa . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at— . . . . .	"	228—9	XX, XXI.
Other temples at— . . . . .	"	230—235	. . .
Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at— . . . . .	"	233—4	. . .
<b>Amṛ, in Salt Range, Panjāb—</b>			
Temples in Kāshmrī style at— . . . . .	XIV	33	XV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Amba-kápi, in Lahore District, Panjáb—</b>			
Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc. . . . .	II	153, 203—5	. . . .
Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	69, 205	. . . .
Mounds along Bāgh-bachchhá river at— . . . . .	XIV	48, 52	XVII.
<b>Amber—Ohind—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Amber in Jaipur State, Rájputána—</b>			
An ancient town . . . . .	II	250	. . . .
<b>Amba in Ambála (Umballa) District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ancient site with temple of sun at— . . . . .	"	223	. . . .
<b>Amogha-bhúti, King of Kaninda—</b>			
Two coins of, found at Suni near Lúdiána . . . . .	XIV	65	. . . .
Silver and copper coins of, described . . . . .	"	134, 139	XXXI.
<b>Anang Pál I., Tomar—</b>			
Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736 . . . . .	I	141—4	. . . .
<b>Anang Pál II., Tomar—</b>			
Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052 . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
Erected Lálkot at Delhi . . . . .	"	180	XXXVI.
Traditions of sons of— . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052	"	174	. . . .
<b>Anang Pál III., Tomar—</b>			
Defeated by Visala Deva Chauhan, in A.D. 1151 or 1152 . . . . .	"	156	. . . .
<b>Ananta Varma, King of Magadha—</b>			
Placed Hindu images in Barabár caves . . . . .	"	52	. . . .
<b>Andhara in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Worship of meteorite at— . . . . .	XVI	32	. . . .
<b>Andhra dynasty—</b>			
Puranic chronology of, untenable . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . . .
Proposed chronology of— . . . . .	V	20—1	. . . .
<b>Anga, kingdom of—</b>			
= Bhágalpur District, in Bengal . . . . .	I	52	. . . .
Champánagar was capital of— . . . . .	XV	31	. . . .
<b>Anuruddha, first cousin of Buddha—</b>			
Share of, in Buddha's obsequies . . . . .	I	83	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
= Kúdawá Nála, in Basti District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XII	224	. . . .
	XVIII	13	. . . .
	XXII	3, 111	. . . .
<b>Antarálá country—</b>			
The region east of Rewá . . . . .	IX	83	. . . .
<b>Antiochus the Great—</b>			
Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya . . . . .	II	41	. . . .
<b>Anyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	XX	49	. . . .
<b>Aornos—</b>			
Opinions of Court, Lowenthal, Abbott, and Cunningham concerning site of— . . . . .	II	96—111	LV, LVI.
Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Varna (Varni) . . . . .	"	97	. . . .
Exaggerated Greek accounts of— . . . . .	"	103, 110	. . . .
Possible positions for— . . . . .	"	106	. . . .
<b>Apápapuri—</b>			
Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	XI	170	. . . .
<b>Aparánta country—</b>			
Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Rájputána . . . . .	XIV	137	. . . .
Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána . . . . .	"	136	XXVI.
<b>Aparni Scythians of Strabo—</b>			
Speculations concerning— . . . . .	II	29, 49	. . . .
<b>Aphsar, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kitter at— . . . . .	I	40	. . . .
	IX	27	. . . .
	XV	11	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
<b>Apollodotus, King of Bactria—</b>			
Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer . . . . .	VI	205	. . . .
<b>Apollonius of Tyana—</b>			
Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between 42 and 45 A.D. . . . .	II	83, 111	. . . .
<b>Ará (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'Place of the Demons of the Desert.' Legends of— . . . . .	III	73	. . . .
Also named Arámnagar . . . . .	"	70, 76	. . . .
Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura . . . . .	"	73, 76	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE	PLATE
<b>Arachosia—</b>			
= Kophene, with capital named Kophes . . . . .	II	43	. . .
<b>Arakan, King of—</b>			
Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III	102	. . .
<b>Arāmānagar—</b>			
A name of Arā (Arrah) in Shāhābād District . . . . .	III	70, 76	. . .
<b>Arang, in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ancient city of— . . . . .	VII XVII	159 20	. . .
Three principal temples at— . . . . .	VII	160-163	XVI, XVII.
Numerous Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	164	. . .
Long broken inscription at— . . . . .	XVII	20	. . .
Short early inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	21	XI.
History unknown of— . . . . .	"	22	. . .
<b>Ararāj—</b>			
<i>See</i> Lauriyā-Ararāj			
<b>Arāshtras of Mahābhārata—</b>			
Perhaps = Vaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	142	. . .
<b>Arch, Indian (Hindu)—</b>			
Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III VI	84 66	. . .
At Konch in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	"	54, 55	. . .
In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stūpa</i> . . . . .	"	119	. . .
Proofs and examples of early use of— . . . . .	XI	43, 143	. . .
In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D. . . . .	XVI	Pref. viii.	. . .
<b>Archaeological remains—</b>			
Chronological classification of— . . . . .	III	I	. . .
<b>Archaeological Survey—</b>			
Plan of— . . . . .	I III	Pref. iii-vii iv	. . .
Instruction to assistants of— . . . . .	"	v	. . .
<b>Archaic period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	"	2	. . .
<b>Architecture—</b>			
Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—	VIII	66-73	. . .
Styles of, in N.-W. India . . . . .	V	vii, 185, 189	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Architecture, Gupta Style of—</b> <i>See Gupta style of architecture.</i>			
<b>Architecture, Hindu—</b> Six periods of— . . . . .	III	2	. . . .
<b>Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian—</b> Described . . . . .	V	APP. A.	. . . .
<b>Architecture, Káshmir style of—</b> Characteristics of— . . . . .	II	189	. . . .
<b>Architecture, Muhammadan—</b> Eight periods of— . . . . .	III	7	. . . .
<b>Ariana—</b> Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of— . . .	II	54	. . . .
<b>Ario-Pálí alphabet—</b> Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham .	I	Intr. VIII, XXXVII, XL.	. . . .
Used in all Yusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100 A.D. . . . .	V	7, 187	. . . .
Value of numerals in— . . . . .	„	61	. . . .
<b>Ario-Pálí inscriptions—</b> From Mánikyála . . . . .	II	160, 162	LXIII.
On oil lamp found at Ráwalpindi, now in British Museum . . . . .	„	152	. . . .
From Sháhídhéri (Taxila) . . . . .	„	124—135	LIX.
	V	67	. . . .
At Maira in Salt Range . . . . .	„	84	XXVIII.
Collection of, from Yusufzai . . . . .	„	57—84	XVI.
<b>Arma, Rájá—</b> Grandfather of Prithí Ráj . . . . .	X	99	. . . .
<b>Arrah—</b> <i>See Arrá, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.</i>			
<b>Arakes—</b> Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander .	II	23, 28	. . . .
<b>Arakes, King—</b> A predecessor of Gondophares . . . . .	„	61	. . . .
<b>Artabanus III. of Parthia—</b> Contemporary with Gondophares . . . . .	V	60	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur erroneously said to come from—	XVII	55—59	XXIV, XXV.
<b>Arya-Pársuwika—</b>			
A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, <i>circa</i> A.D. 1	II	89	. . .
<b>Asaf Khán—</b>			
Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavati, A.D. 1563	IX	50	. . .
<b>Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—</b>			
Dated coins and inscriptions of—	II	315	. . .
<b>Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Temple of Devi and modern inscriptions at—	V	183	. . .
<b>Asarur, in Gujrátwála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Anciently called Udamnagar = Pimprama of Alexander	II	200	LXIX.
Extensive ruins at—	V	64	. . .
Stéps of Asoka at—	II	202	. . .
Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Tshang's time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka, Taki)	" V	41, 193, 200 113	. . . . . .
<b>Asi Nála—</b>			
A rivulet under Benares	I	104	. . .
<b>Asiani of Trogus—</b>			
Probably = Kuci-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari	II	43, 64	. . .
<b>Asiatic Society of Bengal—</b>			
Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones	I	Intr. I	. . .
<b>Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—</b>			
Gold medal struck by Akbar at—	IX	118	XIX.
Description of fortress of—	"	119	"
Muhammadian inscriptions at—	"	120	. . .
Perhaps = Ozuabis of Ptolemy	"	121	. . .
<b>Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—</b>			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	116	. . .
<b>Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The treasure city of Jai Chand	XVII	100	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Asoka, Emperor—</b>			
Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila . . . . .	II	112, 113	. . .
Story of Kunāla, eldest son of— . . . . .	"	149	. . .
Pūrna Varmma, last descendant of— . . . . .	III	81, 135	. . .
Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila .	"	97	. . .
Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines			
of road . . . . .	XVI	112, Note	. . .
	XXII	55	. . .
Rock inscription at Bairāt of— . . . . .	II	247	. . .
	VI	98	. . .
Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barābār			
caves . . . . .	I	45—48	XX.
'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi			
by Fīroz Shāh . . . . .	"	161	. . .
	XIV	78	. . .
Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above .	I	105	. . .
Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mīrat (Meerut)			
by Fīroz Shāh . . . . .	"	167	. . .
Imperfection of inscription on above . . . . .	"	169	. . .
Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjam District .	XIII	113	. . .
Ditto, at Khālsī . . . . .	I	245	XLI.
Ditto, on Lauriyā-Navandgarh pillar . . . . .	"	73	. . .
Ditto, on Rāmpurwa pillar . . . . .	XVI	110, VIII	XXVIII.
	XXII	51	VI, VII.
Ditto, at Rāpnāth . . . . .	VII	59	. . .
	IX	38	. . .
Ditto, at Shāhbāzgarh. (Kapurdagiri) . . . . .	V	8, 19—22	. . .
Site of <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Rājgir . . . . .	I	24	. . .
A <i>stūpa</i> of, at Vaiśālī . . . . .	"	62	. . .
<i>Stūpas</i> of, at Kusinagara . . . . .	"	82, 85	. . .
Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares . .	"	112	. . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Pushkalāvati . . . . .	II	90	. . .
Erected 'head gift' <i>stūpa</i> at Taxila . . . . .	"	117	. . .
Buildings of, at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III	80, 96	. . .
Works of, at Pātaliputra . . . . .	XI	151, 158	. . .
<b>Asokpur—</b>			
See Hātīla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Aspa Varmma—</b>			
Named on coins of Azas . . . . .	I	Intr. xxxvii.	. . .
<b>Atarkin—</b>			
A Muhammadan Saint . . . . .	XXIII	51, Note.	. . .
<b>Atranjī-Kherā in Etā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Hwen Tsang's Pi-lo-shanna . . . . .	I	269*	. . .

\* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Attak (Attock), in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Called Atak-Banāras by Abū Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda . . . . .	II	93	• • •
<b>Audumbara (Odumbara)—</b>			
Ancient name of Nūrpur State in Panjāb and its capital Pathānkot . . . . .	XIV	116	• • •
Coins bearing name of above . . . . .	V	154	• • •
	XIV	116, 136	XXXI.
Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeures of Pliny . . . . .	V	155	• • •
	XIV	135, 136	• • •
Also a name of province surrounding Kānkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal . . . . .	XV	38	• • •
<b>Auhādī family—</b>			
Rulers of Bayāna in 15th century, A.D. . . . .	XX	63, 65	• • •
<b>Aundhā Kherā—</b>			
See Batear— . . . . .	•	•	• • •
<b>Aurangzeb, Emperor—</b>			
Destroyed great temple at Mathurā . . . . .	I	235	• • •
<b>Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—</b>			
Statue of, at Dharāwat in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	•	54	• • •
<b>Avam (? Avu) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhī inscription, = ? Au of Ptolemy . . . . .	V	20	• • •
<b>Avantidesa—</b>			
= Ujjain, q. v. . . . .	XIII	17	• • •
<b>Awān tribe—</b>			
In western parts of Salt Range . . . . .	II		• • •
	V	80, 81	• • •
<b>Awānkārī, in Panjāb—</b>			
Perhaps = Amanda or Amandra of Pliny . . . . .	II	6, 112	• • •
<b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzābād District, Oudh—</b>			
Identified by some writers with Hwen Tshang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visākhā of Hwen Tshang, and Sāketā of Hindus . . . . .	I	294	• • •
Also named Barētā . . . . .	•	317	• • •
Traditions of— . . . . .	•	327	• • •
	•	321	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—contd.—</b>			
No ancient buildings now exist at— . . . . .	I	322	. . . .
Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at— . . . . .	"	324	XLIX.
According to tradition restored by Vikramáditya of Ujjain . . . . .	XI	98	. . . .
<b>Ayodhya Kingdom—</b>			
Divided into Uttara-Koşala, and Banaodha . . . . .	I	327	. . . .
<b>Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District . . . . .	XI	68, 69	. . . .
<b>Ayuto of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Identified by some writers with Ajodha . . . . .	I	294	. . . .
<b>Azam Shah of Bengal—</b>			
Tomb of, at Sunargáon . . . . .	XV	139	. . . .
<b>Azes (Azas), King—</b>			
Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmma Strategasa on reverse . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXVII	. . . .
Coins of, under <i>vihar</i> at Sháhderi . . . . .	V	72, 199	. . . .
Belonged to Su tribe . . . . .	II	46	. . . .
<b>Azes and Azilises, Kings—</b>			
Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
<b>Azilises, King—</b>			
One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása . . . . .	III	40	. . . .
<b>Azim, Prince—</b>			
Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azimábád or Patna . . . . .	VIII	34	. . . .
<b>Azimábád—</b>			
Muhammudan name of Patna . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>B</b>			
<b>Bábi Wall—</b>			
Panjáb legends of— . . . . .	I	136	. . . .
<b>Bábar—</b>			
Site of garden palace at Agra of— . . . . .	IV	100, 105	. . . .
Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal . . . . .	XII	24	. . . .
Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and— . . . . .	XX	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bābhan—</b>			
Synonymous with <i>Bhūinhār</i> , <i>q.v.</i>	XV	147	. . .
<b>Bābhra Vāhana, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary person in C. P.	XVII	30	. . .
<b>Bachhand (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Sculptures and inscription at—	XXI	54	. . .
<b>Bāchhal Clan—</b>			
Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand in A.D. 1174	I	356	. . .
<b>Badaon—</b>			
Muhammadan capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for four centuries	XI	1, 2	. . .
Iltutmish, first governor of—	"	1	. . .
Included in dominions of Mahipāla Tomara, Rājā of Delhi	"	"	. . .
Later history of—	"	2	. . .
List of ancient Muhammadan buildings at—	"	4	. . .
<i>Jāmi Masjid</i> of Iltutmish at—	"	5	II—IV.
Tombs at—	"	8	. . .
<b>Badarpur, N. E. of Shāh-dheri (Taxil)—</b>			
Great <i>stūpa</i> at—	II	144	. . .
Skeleton found in great <i>stūpa</i> at—	"	145	. . .
<b>Bāgar-des—</b>			
The desert country west of Hānsi, now in Bikaner and Bahawalpur States	XIV	81	. . .
<b>Bāgā Province—</b>			
= Samānita of Hwen Tshang and Samudra Gupta. Also named Bhātī. Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	146	. . .
<b>Bāgh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjāb—</b>			
Mounds near—	XIV	48	XVII.
<b>Baghel dynasty of Rewā—</b>			
Rose in 12th century, A.D.	IX	113	. . .
<b>Baghelkhand—</b>			
See Rewā State.			
<b>Bāghera, in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Formerly called Vasantpur and other names	VI	136	. . .
Adi Varāha coins found at—	"	137	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Legends of Rájá Chandra Sena at—	VI	* 138	.
'Marriage pillar' at—	"	143	XVI.
Temple of Varáha Avatár at—	"	145	.
<b>Baghar—</b>			
See Buxar.			
<b>Bagraha District—</b>			
See Bogra District.			
<b>Bágrám—</b>			
See Ránigat.			
<b>Bahádur Náhar—</b>			
Founder of ruling family of Khánzádas of Mewát	XX	15—17	.
<b>Bahádurpur, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at—	"	119	.
<b>Baháwalpur State, in Panjáb—</b>			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágan-des	XIV	81	.
<b>Báhika country—</b>			
= Jálándhar District	V	148	.
<b>Báhika tribe—</b>			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	.
<b>Bahraich, in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>			
Tomb of Sálár Masáuð at—	I	330, <i>Note.</i>	.
<b>Bahulára, in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>			
Fine brick temple at—	VIII	202	.
<b>Baburiband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy	IX XXI	40, 57 93	VIII. .
<b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth)—</b>			
Temple of, at Kiragráma in Kángra Valley	V	178	.
<b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Frequented by pilgrims	VIII	137	.
Plans of group of temples at—	"	138	IX.
Thirteen inscriptions at—	"	140	.
Some Buddhist remains at—	"	141	.

# GENERAL INDEX.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Balijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Known as Deogarh-Balijnáth . . . . .	XVIII	141	. . . .
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	29	. . . .
Inscription of Madana Pála Deva at— . . . . .	"	30	XI.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogi at— . . . . .	"	31	X.
List of ancient sites near— . . . . .	"	35	. . . .
<b>Balijnáth in Rewá—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	XXI	154	. . . .
<b>Bairát, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of an ancient city . . . . .	XXII	110	XIII.
List of 101 ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Miscellaneous antiquities from— . . . . .	"	115	. . . .
Stone implements from— . . . . .	"	116	. . . .
Masons' marks on bricks at— . . . . .	"	118	. . . .
<b>Bairát, city in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i> . . . . .	II	244	. . . .
	XX	2	. . . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	II	245	. . . .
Copper mines at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Hwen Tshang, A.D. 634 . . . . .	"	246	. . . .
Destroyed by Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	247	. . . .
Asoka's inscription from— . . . . .	"	247—48	. . . .
Very ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	249	. . . .
Traditions of Rájá Viráta and Rájá Vena Chakravarti at— . . . . .	VI	91	. . . .
Rock inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	98	. . . .
Ancient tomb at— . . . . .	"	100	. . . .
Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834 . . . . .	XXIII	31	. . . .
<b>Bairát (Vairáta) country in Rájputána—</b>			
Anciently a kingdom . . . . .	II	242	. . . .
Naráyana or Naráyanpur, capital of— . . . . .	"	243	. . . .
<b>Bais Rájputa—</b>			
Claim descent from Sáliváhana . . . . .	I	280	. . . .
Daundá Kherá, capital of— . . . . .	"	296	. . . .
Instead of Brahmans attend on great temple at Rájim, C. P. . . . .	XVII	9	. . . .
<b>Baiswára—</b>			
The Bais country in Southern Oudh . . . . .	I	280	. . . .
<b>Bajranggarh—</b>			
See Jharkon in Málwa.	. . . .		

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bakura near Basrah, in Muzaffargar District, Bengal—</b>			
—Part of ancient Valsāli, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	56	. . .
Weight of lion-pillar at— . . . . .	XVI	12	. . .
Further details of ruins at— . . . . .	"	13	V.
<b>Bakula, Buddhist Saint—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	I	303	. . .
<b>Bakra Gupta—</b>			
A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	IX	24	. . .
<b>Bakura, near Buddha Gaya—</b>			
Numerous lac seals found in <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . .	I	12	. . .
Sandstone pillar at, in part removed to Sāhibganj or New Gaya . . . . .	"	13	. . .
Anciently named Ajayapura . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Bakra Ghāt in Rāi Bareilly District, Oudh—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	XI	57	. . .
Scene of massacre of English in mutiny . . . .	"	58	. . .
<b>Bāla tribe—</b>			
Related to the Kāthi of the Panjāb, and probably ruled Sindh in 6th century A.D. . . . .	II	34	. . .
May be identical with the Malli of Multān . . .	"	35	. . .
<b>Balabhi—</b>			
See Valabhi.			
<b>Bālāditya (I.), King of Magadha—</b>			
Great <i>vihāra</i> at Nālanda built by— . . . . .	I	34	. . .
Date of, discussed . . . . .	III	95	. . .
<b>Bālāditya (II.), King of Magadha—</b>			
Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala . . . . .	II	197	. . .
<b>Balal-Kherā, in Fālibūt District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	I	353	. . .
<b>Balanti-pargan of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Bāndhogarh in Rewā State . . . .	IX	56	. . .
	XVII	69	. . .
<b>Balar near Shāhsheri (Taxila), in Rāwalpindī District, Pan- jāb—</b>			
Great <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	II	142—144	LXI.
Other Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	144	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Balban, Emperor—</b> See Ulugh Khán.			
<b>Ballál Sena, Rájá—</b> Founded Gaur . . . . .	XV	41	. . .
<b>Ballám (Ballyá) District, N.-W. P.—</b> Ancient sites in . . . . .	XXII	86	. . .
<b>Bálmer in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b> = Pilomalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Thsang	II	70	. . .
<b>Báináth peak—</b> In Tila Range in Panjáb . . . . .	"	177	. . .
<b>Bálod, in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b> Various ruins at— . . . . . Inscription in ruined temple at— . . . . . Very ancient inscribed <i>Sasí</i> pillar at— . . . . .	VII " "	133—137 136 137	XV. . . . . . .
<b>Bána—</b> Extracts from ' <i>Harsha-charita</i> ' by— . . . . .	IX	151	. . .
<b>Bansodha—</b> = Oudh, south of the Ghágrá R. . . . .	I	327	. . .
<b>Bánáras—</b> See Benares.			
<b>Baná, R., a tributary of the Son—</b> = Sanskrit Parnása, and Panassa of Ptolemy . . . . .	VIII	15	. . .
<b>Banásur—</b> An old name of Bayána, q.v. . . . .	IX VI	57 40	. . . . . .
<b>Bándhogarh in Rewá State—</b> Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy . . . . .  Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . . Story of Akbar's birth at— . . . . .	IX XVII XXI " "	56 69 104 107 109	. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
<b>Banga Province—</b> Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	XV	145	. . .
<b>Bangála—</b> A name of Dhákka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries	"	127	. . .
<b>Bángarmán—</b> See Newal and Bángarman.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bánnagar, in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Also called Devikot, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	95	.
<b>Baoti Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	139—142	LX.
Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at—	"	141	.
<b>Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Map of—	I	.	XVIII.
Four caves in—	"	44	LIX.
Inscriptions of Asoka in caves at—	"	45—48	XX.
Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at—	VIII	36	.
<b>Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Certainly = <i>Nálanda, q.v.</i>	I	28	.
Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundilpur	"	"	.
Description of ruins of—	"	29	XVII.
Masons' marks at—	"	30	.
Great Buddhist temple of Báláditya at—	"	34	.
	III	94	.
Statues and inscriptions at—	I	35	.
Tanks at—	"	36	.
Legend of headless statue at—	VIII	79	.
<b>Bárah Chhetra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tradition	XII	213	.
<b>Baráhat—</b>			
See Bhárhut.			
<b>Barákar, in Mámbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Sundry temples at—	"	150—154	VI. XIV, XVIII.
<b>Baran (Báran)—</b>			
Ancient name of Bulandshahr	XIV	147	.
Coins of Gomitra of—	"	"	XXXI.
May also = Bárandwa in Míraith (Meerut) District	"	148	.
<b>Barárl, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
Capital of Rájá Chohnath	II	37	.
See Bburárl.			
<b>Bárdastis of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Bhárhut	XXI	92	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bar-Dewal, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Fine temple at— . . . . .	XXI	4	III, IV.
<b>Barénda—</b>			
<i>See</i> Varendra.			
<b>Barotá—</b>			
Later Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	I	329	. . . .
<b>Bargaon, in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Kalachuri inscription and temples at— . . . .	XXI	101—163	XXXVIII, XXXIX.
<b>Bargújar Rájás of Máchárl, in Alwar—</b>			
Genealogy of— . . . . .	VI	79	. . . .
<b>Barmáwar, in Chamba State, Panjáb—</b>			
Temples of wood and stone at, dated A.D. 1417 .	XIV	110	. . . .
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	110—112	XXVIII.
<b>Barmáyan—</b>			
Name of a Joginí (Voginí) . . . . .	XXIII	57	. . . .
<b>Barmáyan in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XIX	50	XII—XIV.
<b>Barmé—</b>			
Earlier name of Uchahara, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	IX	5	. . . .
<b>Barna (Varana) Nadí—</b>			
A small river under Benares . . . . .	I	10	. . . .
<b>Báro or Barnagar, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—</b>			
Inscription at, dated Samvat 933 . . . . .	X	74	. . . .
<i>Sati</i> pillars and other remains at— . . . . .	"	74; 75	. . . .
Plundered by Chhatarsál Bundela . . . . .	"	76	. . . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	71	. . . .
<b>Barrows—</b>			
<i>See</i> Tumuli.			
<b>Bastí District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient Buddhist sites in— . . . . .	XII XVIII	82 to end 1	L.
<b>Batas-Kaimara of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Thánesar . . . . .	II	212	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bateaur in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly called Surapur or Surajpur . . . . .	IV	222	• • •
List of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist sculptures found near— . . . . .	"	240	• • •
Legends of— . . . . .	VII	6	• • •
Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	8, 9	• • •
<b>Bathani hill in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
? = Banthawa or Pandhawa hill of Buddhist legend . . . . .	VIII	46	• • •
<b>Bavanni near Montgomery in Montgomery District, Panjáb—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	V	103	XXXI.
<b>Báwan Garhi—</b>			
See Káshundhi Garhi in Agra District.			
<b>Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Anciently named Banásur . . . . .	VI	40	• • •
Other names of— . . . . .	XX	61, 62	• • •
Ukha Mandir mosque at— . . . . .	VI	50	IV, V.
	XX	71	XIII, XV.
Mindir at— . . . . .	VI	51	• • •
	XX	71	• • •
Inscription, dated S. 1100 at— . . . . .	VI	52	VI.
	XX	62, 77	• • •
A place of much importance previous to time of Lodi dynasty . . . . .	VI	53	• • •
Attacked by Muhammad bin Sâm . . . . .	XX	62	• • •
Held by Auhadí family in 15th century A.D. . . . .	"	63	• • •
Genealogy of Auhadí family of— . . . . .	"	65	• • •
Held by Bahlol Lodí in A.H. 878 . . . . .	"	67	• • •
Nágrí inscription of Khán Khánán Farmulí, dated A. D. 1496 at— . . . . .	"	"	XVII.
Teaching of Shekh Iláhi Mahdawí in reign of Islám Sháh at— . . . . .	"	68	• • •
Permanently annexed by Akbar . . . . .	"	"	• • •
Passed under rule of the Játs on break-up of Mughal Empire . . . . .	"	68	• • •
Traditions of Játs of— . . . . .	II	54	• • •
Jhálar Baoli at, with inscriptions of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárák Sháh, dated A.H. 718 = A.D. 1318 . . . . .	"	69	XV, XVI.
Tughra inscription of Alá-ud-dín Muhammad at— . . . . .	XX	72	XIV.
Minor mosques at— . . . . .	"	73	• • •
Kázis' mosque with inscription of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, dated A.H. 705 = 1305 A.D. at— . . . . .	"	76	XIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bayāna in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.</b>			
Sundry tombs at— . . . . .	XX	78	. . . .
Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446 A. D. at— . . . . .	"	79	XVII.
Tomb of Abūbākr Kandhārī at— . . . . .	"	60, 77	. . . .
<b>Bāz Bahādur of Mālwa—</b>			
Story of love of Rūpmatī and— . . . . .	II	289	. . . .
Rare square copper coins of— . . . . .	"	292	. . . .
<b>Bāzār in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>			
Perhaps = Bazaria of Greek writers . . . . .	"	101	. . . .
<b>Bazaria of Greek writers—</b>			
Identified with Bāzār in Yusufzai . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
with Shāhbāzgarhi . . . . .	V	18	. . . .
<b>Bazodeo, King—</b>			
See Vāsudeva, King.			
<b>Bediban near Motihārī, in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Muhammādan inscription worshipped by Hindus at— . . . . .	XVI	25	IV.
<b>Begumpur, near Delhi—</b>			
Tomb of Kabir-ud-dīn Auliya near— . . . . .	XX	147	XXXIII.
Chor Minār or 'Thieves' Pillar' near— . . . . .	"	149	XXXIV.
<b>Beglar, Mr. J. D.—</b>			
Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb Mosque and Minār . . . . .	IV	xv	. . . .
Architectural theories of— . . . . .	VIII	66—73	. . . .
<b>Belā in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu and Buddhist statues at— . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Belkhara in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of son of Rājā Jaya Chandra at— . . . . .	XI	129	XXXVIII.
<b>Bellew, Dr —</b>			
Account of Yusufzai by— . . . . .	V	S, 24, Note	. . . .
<b>Belo, Chandel Rājā—</b>			
Singorāgh traditions of— . . . . .	IX	50	. . . .
<b>Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—</b>			
Perhaps = Wema Kadphises . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
Mentioned in Vishnu Purāna . . . . .	I	65	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—contd.</b>			
Traditional founder of Kesariyā stūpa . . . . .	I	65	. . . .
of Atranjī Kherā in Etā District . . . . .	"	269	. . . .
of Indor Kherā in Bulandshahr District . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
of fort at Haridwār . . . . .	II	233	. . . .
Alwar traditions of— . . . . .	VI	85, 91	. . . .
Central Provinces traditions of— . . . . .	IX	49	. . . .
<b>Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha	I	103	. . . .
Position of city of— . . . . .	"	104	XXXI.
<b>Benares, Sārṇāth near—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	105—107	XXXII.
Great Dhamek stūpa at— . . . . .	"	107—113	. . . .
Derivation of name Dhamek . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
Inscription of Mahāpāla Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from— . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at— . . . . .	"	116, 126	XXXII.
Chaukandī mound stūpa at, mentioned by Hwen Tsang . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at— . . . . .	"	119	. . . .
Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham . . . . .	"	120, 122	. . . .
Vihār discovered at same time at— . . . . .	"	121	XXXIII.
Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at— . . . . .	"	123	XXXIV.
Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared . . . . .	"	124	XXXIII.
Ruins of an ? hospital at— . . . . .	"	125	. . . .
Stone umbrellas at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Nāltigin . . . . .	"	126, 128	. . . .
Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum . . . . .	VIII	16	. . . .
Further excavations not now desirable at— . . . . .	I	129	. . . .
Various inscriptions found at— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIV.
<b>Bengal—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	XV	. . . .	I.
Notes on history of— . . . . .	"	145—177	. . . .
Anciently divided into four Provinces, viz., Barendra, Bangā, Rārā, and Bāgdī . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
List of early Muhammadan Governors of— . . . . .	"	169	. . . .
Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D. . . . .	"	172	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414 . . . . .	XV	173	" . . .
Errors in chronology of historians of— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Conquered by Sher Sháh, A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .	"	177	" . . .
<b>Bengal, Eastern—</b>			
Great changes in courses of rivers of— . . . . .	"	v	" . . .
<b>Bengal, Ranchi Frontier Agency of—</b>			
List of ancient sites in— . . . . .	XIII	66	" . . .
<b>Bengálí-Pathán architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	10	" . . .
<b>Besán in Panná State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Inscription, dated in intercalary month at— . . . . .	XXI	102	XXVII.
<b>Besárh (Besádh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
= Ancient <i>Valsálí</i> . . . . .	I	55	" . . .
<b>Besnagar in Bhopál State, Central India—</b>			
Description of site of— . . . . .	X	36	XII.
= Chetiyagiri, = Wessanagara . . . . .	"	37	" . . .
Legend of Rájá Rukmangada at— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Kinds of coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at— . . . . .	"	38	XIII.
Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	41	" . . .
Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at— . . . . .	"	42	XIV.
<i>Kalpa-dróm</i> capital at— . . . . .	"	43	XV.
Colossal female statue at— . . . . .	"	44	" . . .
Buddhist remains near— . . . . .	"	46	" . . .
Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa . . . . .	XXI	93	" . . .
<b>Bettigi, country of—</b>			
= Vákátaka (Bhándak in C. P.) . . . . .	IX	56	" . . .
	XXI	94	" . . .
<b>Bhábru Váhan, Rájá—</b>			
A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .	VII	192	" . . .
<b>Bhadárlí, (Barárlí or Bhurárlí) ruined city in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
Traditional capital of Rájá Chohnáth . . . . .	II	37, 40	" . . .
<b>Bhágulpur in Bhágulpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient subterranean passage at— . . . . .	XV	31	" . . .
Buddhist legend connected with— . . . . .	"	33	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhāgalpur District in Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
== Ancient kingdom of Anga . . . . .	I	52	. . .
Anciently named Champā . . . . .	XV	33	. . .
<b>Bhāgalpur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscribed pillar at— . . . . .	XVI	130	XXX, XXXI.
	XXII	60	. . .
<b>Bhagwān Lal Indrajī, Pandit—</b>			
Remarks on inscriptions of Jivita Gupta and those from Nepāl by— . . . . .	XVI	73, <i>et seq.</i>	. . .
<b>Bhagwānganj in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Stūps at— . . . . .	VIII	18	. . .
<b>Bhāndak in Chāndā District, O. P.—</b>			
Site of city was capital of Province of Vākātaka . . . . .	IX	122, 137	XXI.
Buddhist caves in Wijāsan hill near— . . . . .	"	124	XXI, XXII.
Early imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	126	. . .
Long Buddhist inscription from— . . . . .	"	127, 137	. . .
Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .	"	129	XXIII, XIV.
Snake worship at— . . . . .	"	131	. . .
<b>Bhānu Gupta—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran . . . . .	X	89	. . .
<b>Bhānu Varma, Yaudheya (?)—</b>			
Coin of— . . . . .	XIV	144	. . .
<b>Bhar tribe—</b>			
Oudh legends of— . . . . .	XI	67	. . .
Rājā of Sultānpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī . . . . .	I	314	. . .
Formerly occupied south-west of Bastī District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	XII	89	. . .
Tradition makes Rājā Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedi belong to— . . . . .	XXI	149	. . .
<b>Bhārbut (Barahat) in Nāgaonh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Indo-Persian architecture at— . . . . .	V	188	. . .
Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at— . . . . .	IX	1, 94	. . .
Buddhist temple at, with additions of date <i>circa</i> 1100 A.D. . . . .	"	3	. . .
= Bardaotis of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .
<b>Bhānu-Bihār in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Tsang . . . . .	XV	102	. . .
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Tank of Rājā Sasāngka at— . . . . .	"	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhateswar—</b>			
See Bateasar in Agra District.			
<b>Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe—</b>			
In Central and Eastern Panjāb are Yādava Aryans . . . . .	II	19	. . .
Comprise both Hindus and Musalmāns . . . . .	"	22	. . .
Tod's account of— . . . . .	XXIII	4	. . .
<b>Bhati Province—</b>			
Another name of Bāgdi . . . . .	XV	146	. . .
<b>Bhātia of Uthi—</b>			
= Bhera on Jhelam river . . . . .	XIV	36	. . .
<b>Bhatinda in Patiala State, Panjāb—</b>			
Govindgarh fort at— . . . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
Also known as Tiranda . . . . .	"	2, 7	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	4	. . .
Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	6	. . .
Death of Rājā Jaipāl at— . . . . .	"	7	. . .
Early Nāgri inscription at— . . . . .	"	8	XXVII.
<b>Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)—</b>			
Muhammadan name of Rewā State . . . . .	XXI	110, 134	. . .
<b>Bhattāraka, Senapati of Valabhi—</b>			
Date and silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	20, 28	v.
<b>Bhās Dāji, Dr.—</b>			
Archæological works of— . . . . .	I	Inte XXXIII	. . .
Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and chronology of Kāshmir and Valabhi . . . . .	"	" XXXIV	. . .
Mistaken reading by, of Gihka as = Greek in Asoka's edict . . . . .	"	" XXXV	. . .
<b>Bhāva, Rājā—</b>			
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar at Delhi . . . . .	"	170	. . .
<b>Bhāvabhuti—</b>			
Described Padmavatī = Narwār . . . . .	II	308, 318	. . .
<b>Bhelsā—</b>			
See Bhilsā.			
<b>Bherā in Shahpur District, Panjāb—</b>			
Modern city founded by Sher Shāh in 1540 A.D. . . . .	XIV	35	. . .
Perhaps referred to by Virgil and Vibius Sequester . . . . .	"	3 <sup>n</sup>	. . .
= Bhata of Uthi . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Incidents in later history of— . . . . .	"	38	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
A sacred spot . . . . .	IX	60	. . . .
Temple of <i>Chausat Joginís</i> at— . . . . .	"	61	XII—XVI.
<b>Bhika Pahárl—</b>			
A ward of Patna city . . . . .	VIII	IX	. . . .
<b>Bhilla (Bhif)—</b>			
In Kathá-Sarita-Ságar synonymous with Pulinda and Savara . . . . .	XVII	139	. . . .
<b>Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—*</b>			
Etymology of name of— . . . . .	X	34	. . . .
Probably founded during Gupta period . . . . .	"	35	. . . .
<b>Bhima Deva, King of Gándhára—</b>			
Coins of, extremely rare . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
<b>Bhima Sena, King—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	26	V.
Painted inscription of, at Girija Hill, dated S. 52 . . . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
<b>Bhimbard in Mongír District, in Bengal—</b>			
Hot springs at— . . . . .	XV	19	. . . .
<b>Bhímnagar—</b>			
Another name for Kángra town . . . . .	V	156	. . . .
<b>Bhitarson in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient brick temple at— . . . . .	XI	40	XIV—XVII.
Hindu arch in " . . . . .	"	42	. . . .
Terra-cotta ornaments at— . . . . .	"	44	XVI, XVII.
<b>Bhitarí in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient Hindu town . . . . .	I	96	. . . .
Pillar with inscription concerning Skanda Gupta at— . . . . .	"	38, Note, 97—99, 101	XVII, XXX.
Indo-Sasanian coins of 8th or 9th century from— . . . . .	"	97	. . . .
Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bricks inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	"	XXX.
Excavations by Mr. C. Hoene at— . . . . .	"	99, 100 100, 103	. . . .
<b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—</b>			
Inscription of reign of, dated Samvat 919 and Saka 784, at Deogarh in Lalitpur . . . . .	X	101	XXXIII.

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsa in Bhopál, but Mr. Fleet (*Corpus, Ind. Ind.*, III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the Bhilsa subdivision of the teigarh District in the Gwálor State, otherwise known as Sindia's dominions.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Mentioned in Rājā Tārangini and inscriptions of Gwāliār and Pahwa (Pehoa)	X	101	• • •
Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D.	"	102	• • •
Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahwa), dated Samvat 276	II	224	• • •
Gwāliār inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876.	"	335-355	• • •
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rājim, C. P.	XVII	15	• • •
<b>Bhoja tribe—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription and in Mahābhārata and Purānas	V	20	• • •
<b>Bhonal in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>			
Mosque at—	XX	137	• • •
<b>Bhūbhara (Bāmara) in Nāgaundh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription of Rājā Hastin, &c., from—	IX	8	• • •
<b>Bhullā Dīh in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
— Kapilavāstu	XII	IV, 82	• • •
Maps of neighbourhood of—	"	•	VIII—X.
General description of—	"	143	• • •
Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahā-Māyā at—	"	168	XI.
Pottery found at—	"	145	XII.
Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near—	"	145, 153, 164	• • •
Ancient causeways at—	"	152, 154	• • •
Kot, an ancient fort north of—	"	155	• • •
Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavāstu	"	IV, 112, 157, 172	• • •
<b>Bhullā in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Nāgrī inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at—	XI	131	XXXV III.
Inscription of Kutb-ud-dīn Mubārak Khilji at—	XXI	130	• • •
<b>Bhuinhār caste—</b>			
In Bengal and Bihār	V	115	• • •
Not to be confounded with Bhuiyās	XVII	134	• • •
<b>Bhuhārs, Bārnh—</b>			
Bengal traditions of—	XV	147	• • •
<b>Bhuiyās (Bhāmīyās)—</b>			
The most numerous Kolian tribe of aborigines	XVII	133	• • •
Not to be confounded with Bhuinhārs	"	134	• • •
Characteristics of—	"	135	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhukna tribe—</b>			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	.
<b>Bhurári (Bhadrári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at—	V	96	.
See <i>Barári</i> .			
<b>Bidim—</b>			
See <i>Besnagar</i> .			
<b>Bihár—</b>			
Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces	XI	31	.
<b>Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Name of = <i>Vihára</i>	I	36	.
Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive <i>stúpas</i> and broken statues	"	37	.
Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at—	"	37, 38, Note.	xvii.
Christian (P Armenian) tombs at—	"	38	.
Cyclopean walls of fort at—	"	"	.
Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár	VIII	75	.
Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otantapura	"	"	.
	XI	185, 191	.
Also probably named Yasovarmmapura or Jaspur	III	135	.
	VIII	76	.
The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D.	XI	185	.
Topography of—	"	186	.
<b>Bihár Province—</b>			
= Ancient Magadha	"	185	.
List of ancient sites in—	VIII	52	.
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattisgarh in Central Provinces	VII	225	.
<b>Bijápúr in Kaládgi District, Bombay—</b>			
Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c.	I	Intr. iv.	.
<b>Bijaymandirgarh—</b>			
See <i>Vijaymandirgarh</i> .			
<b>Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—</b>			
Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur.	VI	234	.
Temples at—	"	235	.
Medieval inscriptions at—	"	238	.
Satí inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at—	"	239	.
Ancient inscription supposed to exist at—	"	251	.
<b>Bikaner State, Rájputána—</b>			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágardes	XIV	81	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bikrampur near Dháká—</b>			
The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás .	XV	132, 167	. . .
Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at— . . . . .	"	132	. . .
Legends of tomb at— . . . . .	"	133	XXXV.
<b>Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Formerly named Pūphávatí or Pūshpávatí . . . . .	IX	34	. . .
Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihár at— . . . . .	"	35	. . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	36	VII
Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at— . . . . .	"	37	. . .
= Bridama of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	57	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Bilán Deo—</b>			
An alias of Anang Pál I., q.v. . . . .	I	141	. . .
<b>Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions from Mahár and Katanpur formerly at— . . . . .	VII	214	. . .
Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XXI	19	. . .
<b>Bilgar (Bilсанд) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	XI	15	. . .
= Tilanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors . . . . .	"	22	. . .
Remains of monastery, &c., at— . . . . .	"	16	V.
Square pillars of Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	17	VI.
Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at— . . . . .	"	18	VIII.
Carved bricks from— . . . . .	"	21	VII.
<b>Bimbisára, King of Magadha—</b>			
Also named Srenika . . . . .	I	23	. . .
Founded second city of Rájagriha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Said to have resided at Nálanda . . . . .	"	28	. . .
<b>Bisagara of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Thatha in Sindh . . . . .	II	46	. . .
<b>Bindusára, King of Magadha—</b>			
Rebellion of Taxila against— . . . . .	"	112	. . .
<b>Birbal, Rájá—</b>			
Palaces of, at Agra . . . . .	IV	120	. . .
Originally named Mahesh Dá, and born at Kálpí . . . . .	XXI	131	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>irpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	73	XV—XVII.
<b>ishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>			
Numerous late temples at— . . . . .	VIII	203	. . . .
Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
in either Bengal or local era at— . . . . .	"	205	. . . .
at, combined with those from Pachet and Chátná . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
The 'Ras Mancha' at— . . . . .	"	206	. . . .
<b>ishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist creed inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
<b>ishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at— . . . . .	"	105	. . . .
Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan- dapura . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
<b>itbhaya-pattana—</b>			
Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, q.v.— . . . . .			. . . .
<b>itthá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Ancient Bithhaya-pattana . . . . .	III	47	XVII.
Buddhist inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	"	XVIII.
Ruins of extensive city at— . . . . .	"	49	. . . .
Glazed pottery found at— . . . . .	"	51	. . . .
Stone stools found at— . . . . .	"	52	. . . .
Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at— . . . . .	X	6	III.
Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and obelisk near— . . . . .	"	7	IV.
Three inscriptions of 9th century near— . . . . .	"	"	"
<b>itthanda of Ferishtá—</b>			
Perhaps = Ohind on Indus . . . . .	II	93	. . . .
Certainly = Bilsar, q.v. . . . .	XI	22	. . . .
<b>itthá-Kund in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
A holy place . . . . .	XXI	169	. . . .
<b>Ischmann, Mr.—</b>			
Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . . . .	XV	168	. . . .
Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts . . . . .	"	169	. . . .
<b>itthá in Orissa—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XIII	118	XVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE	PLATE.
<b>Boddika—</b>			
= <i>Pádika</i> , a coin = $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>Kársha</i> , = obolus . . . . .	XI	176	. . . .
<b>Bodhi-Gayá—</b>			
<i>See</i> Buddha-Gayá.			
<b>Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drám</i>)—</b>			
<i>See</i> Buddha-Gayá.			
<b>Boddesmar State, Orissa—</b>			
Temples in— . . . . .	XIII	140	. . . .
<b>Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal—</b>			
Red soil of— . . . . .	XV	113	. . . .
<b>Bolinge, country of (<i>Ptolemy</i>)—</b>			
= Rewá State . . . . .	XXI	92	. . . .
<b>Boram Deo in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at— . . . .	XVII	34	. . . .
Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions . . . .	"	35, 42	XXI, XXII.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at— . . . . .	"	36	"
<i>Satf</i> monument, dated S. 1428 = A.D. 1365 at— . . . .	"	37	"
Brick temple of peculiar plan at— . . . . .	"	38	XXI.
Other temples at— . . . . .	"	39	XXIII.
Inscription, dated Vikrama Saka 1406 at— . . . . .	"	40	. . . .
<i>Satf</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years Jupiter's cycle at— . . . . .	"	41	. . . .
<b>Brahmá—</b>			
Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur . . . . .	X	93	XXII.
at Khajuráho . . . . .	XXI	57	. . . .
Colossal statue of, at Garhwá . . . . .	III	56	. . . .
<b>Bráhmāna Deva Yandhya—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	143	. . . .
<b>Brahmanism—</b>			
Early introduced in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	7	. . . .
<b>Brahmans, Málhila—</b>			
Divided into four sections by Rájá Hara Sinha . . . .	XVI	4	. . . .
<b>Brabui Race—</b>			
Probably a remnant of the Accadians . . . . .	IX	160	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Brass—</b>			
Images in Chambá State, Panjáb . . . . .	XIV	109	. . . .
<b>Brick—</b>			
Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in, illustrated by Bhitargaon example . . . . .	XI	42	. . . .
The material of buildings in Panjáb plains . . . . .	V	95	. . . .
Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of— . . . . .	VIII	54, 55	. . . .
<b>Bricks—</b>			
At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta . . . . .	I	97	. . . .
<b>Bricks, moulded—</b>			
Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains . . . . .	V	100	XXX.
Inscriptions on, at Shorkot . . . . .	"	102	"
At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb . . . . .	"	113	XXXV.
<b>Bridama of Ptolemy—</b>			
==Bilahrí in Jabalpur District, C. P. . . . .	IX	57	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Broadley, Mr.—</b>			
Destructive researches of, at Nálanda . . . . .	VIII	88	. . . .
<b>Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.—</b>			
Statistical and archaeological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr. III, IV	. . . .
<b>Budaon—</b>			
See Badaon.			
<b>Buddha—</b>			
Resided for a time at Vaisáli . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara . . . . .	"	8	. . . .
First expounded his doctrine at Benares . . . . .	"	103	. . . .
Statues of, at or near Benares . . . . .	"	104, 113	. . . .
Duration of residence of, at Srávastí and Sáketa . . . . .	"	319	. . . .
Legend of body offering of— . . . . .	II	54	. . . .
History of reputed alms-bowl of— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
	XVI	8—12	III.
Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins, and at Srávastí . . . . .	V	VII	. . . .
	XI	84, 86	. . . .
Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District . . . . .	XX	49	. . . .
<b>Buddha-Gaya (Bodhi-Gaya) in Gaya District, Bengal—</b>			
Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . . . .	I	4, 7	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Buddha-Gayā (Bodhi-Gayā) in Gayā District, Bengal—contd.</b>			
<i>Bodhi-drūm</i> at, destroyed by Sasāngka, and renewed by Pārna Varmma . . . . .	I	5	. . . .
	III	80, 81	. . . .
Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at— . . . . .	I	17	. . . .
Few extant inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	17	VI.
Rude stone circles near— . . . . .	VIII	66	. . . .
<i>Stūpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at— . . . . .	I	6	. . . .
Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	VIII	58, Note	. . . .
Identification of sundry sites at— . . . . .	XI	147	XL.
Further discoveries in 1880 at— . . . . .	XVI	Pref. III	. . . .
Traces of Greek art at— . . . . .	III	97, 100	XXVII—XXX.
<b>Great temple at—</b>			
Plan of— . . . . .	I	5	IV, V.
	III	82	XXV.
<i>Buddha-pad</i> stone at— . . . . .	I	9	VII.
Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near— . . . . .	"	10, Note	VII—XI.
	III	86—98	XXVI, & XXVIII—XXX.
<b>Date of—</b> . . . . .	I	Intr. XI.	. . . .
	III	90—95	. . . .
	XI	146	. . . .
<b>Date of vaults and arches in—</b> . . . . .	III	84	. . . .
	VIII	66—72	. . . .
	XI	141	. . . .
Model <i>stūpas</i> found at— . . . . .	III	87	. . . .
Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at— . . . . .	I	8	. . . .
	III	102	XXXII.
Modern Burmese inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	105	"
Ornamentation of— . . . . .	"	96, 104	XXVII, XXXI.
Details of structure of— . . . . .	VIII	67, 73	. . . .
<b>Buddhism—</b>			
Antagonism of sects of— . . . . .	I	251	. . . .
Destroyed at Mathurā between A.D. 634 and 1017 . . . . .	"	237	. . . .
Relation to Jainism of— . . . . .	X	63	. . . .
The four great sites famous in early history of— . . . . .	XVIII	3	. . . .
Persecuted by King Pushyamitra . . . . .	II	41	. . . .
Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of— . . . . .	XX	103	. . . .
Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .	XI	98	. . . .
Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest . . . . .	III	119	. . . .
	XX	103	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Buddhism—contd.</b>			
Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosráwa in Bihár . . . . .	I	38	. . .
Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D. . . . .	II	445	. . .
In Kángra Valley traceable at Chári only . . . . .	V	178	. . .
<b>Buddhist Creed—</b>			
Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of— . . . . .	I	111	. . .
<b>Buddhist Railing—</b>			
At Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	" III	10 86—98	VII—XL XXVI & XXVIII— XXX.
At Mathurá and elsewhere . . . . .	"	23	VIII—X.
May be a development of the rude stone circle . . . . .	I	Intr. XXX	. . .
<b>Buddhist Satraps—</b>			
See Satraps, Buddhist— . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Buddhist Synod—</b>			
See Synod, Buddhist . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Buddhpur in Singhbhám—</b>			
Jain, &c., remains at— . . . . .	VIII	197	. . .
<b>Budha Gupta, King—</b>			
Dated silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	21, 25	V.
Inscribed pillar of, at Eran . . . . .	X	81	XXV, XXVI.
<b>Bukephala—</b>			
Probably = either Jalálpur, or Diláwar (Dáráp ur) . . . . .	II	175, 186	. . .
<b>Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Anciently named Baran . . . . .	XIV	147	. . .
<b>Bundelkhand—</b>			
Named Jejábabhukti in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . .	X XXI	23, 99 vi, 57, 58, 92, 173.	. . .
Map of— . . . . .	VII	. . .	XXII.
Women's costume in— . . . . .	"	57	. . .
<b>Burán in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VIII	184—186	XX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Burhānpur in Gwāllār State, Central India—</b>			
Mosques at— . . . . .	IX	115	XVII, XVIII.
<b>Burmese—</b>			
Eras . . . . .	VIII	2, 3	. . . .
Inscriptions at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	I III	8, 9 102, 105	. . . . XXXII.
<b>Buxar (Baghaur) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Not = Mahāsāra . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Byāna—</b>			
See Bayāna in Bharatpur State.			
<b>C</b>			
<b>Cairns, sepulchral—</b>			
In Agra District . . . . .	VI	13, 33	II.
<b>Calamina—</b>			
Traditionary locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas, and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus . . . . .	II V	60 "	. . . . . . . .
<b>Canning, Lord—</b>			
Minute on Archaeology in Upper India by— . . . .	I	Pref. t—III	. . . .
<b>Capitals—</b>			
Form of, a test of age of buildings . . . . .	X	61, 64	XXII.
<b>Cardinal points—</b>			
Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings from, a mark of antiquity . . . . .	XI	72, 82	. . . .
<b>Carlisle, A. C., Mr.—</b>			
Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwā . . . . .	XVI	Pref. VIII	. . . .
Researches and restorations at Kasiā of— . . . .	XXII XVI XXII	51 124, Note 16-29, 58	. . . . . . . . III, IV.
<b>Cashmere—</b>			
See Kāshmir . . . . .			
<b>Celt—</b>			
Copper, found at Mathurā . . . . . See Stone implements.	III	16	II.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>entral Provinces—</b>			
Coins scarce in eastern parts of— . . . .	VII	160	. . .
<b>ach, Rājā of Sindh—</b>			
Captured Multān about A.D. 650 . . . .	V	114	. . .
<b>ach-Hazāra—</b>			
Modern name of Taxila District . . . .	II	115	. . .
<b>hāhāda Deva, Rājā of Narwār—</b>			
Dated coins of— . . . . .	"	314	. . .
Conflict of, with Nāsir-ud-dīn, King of Delhi, 1251 A.D. . . . .	"	315	. . .
<b>hāhara Deva—</b>			
A younger brother of Prithī Rāj Chauhān . . . .	I	157	. . .
<b>Chakrapura—</b>			
An ancient name of Ārā (Arrah) . . . .	III	73	. . .
<b>Chakravartī Rājā—</b>			
Memorial of, at cross-roads . . . . .	I	66	. . .
<b>Chalpāni R. in Yusufzai—</b>			
—Malamantos of Arrian . . . . .	V	3	. . .
<b>Chālukya Dynasty—</b>			
Probably began in A.D. 318 . . . . .	I	Intr. xxix	. . .
Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th and 7th centuries A.D. . . . .	IX XVII	77 83	. . .
Vikramāditya of, defeated Harsha Vardhana . . .	I	281	. . .
Inscriptions of, in C. P. . . . .	VII	141	. . .
<b>Chambā (Champā) State in Panjāb—</b>			
Inscriptions on brass images at Barmāwar, &c., in— .	XIV	109	xxviii.
Rājās of— . . . . .		114	. . .
Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in— .	XXI	135	. . .
<b>Champā—</b>			
Ancient name of Bhāgalpur in Bengal . . . .	XV	33	. . .
<b>Champānagar in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga . . . .	"	31	. . .
<b>Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . .
Unexplored ancient sites in— . . . . .	XXI	50	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Champāvati—</b>			
Alleged ancient name of Chātsū in Jaypur State	VI	116	.
<b>Champāvati R.—</b>			
Chāndan R. in Bengal	VIII	130	.
<b>Chand Rāinā poem—</b>			
Brief account of—	I	159	.
Historical errors of—	IX	153	.
	X	91	.
<b>Chāndā in Chāndā District, C.P.—</b>			
Founded by Ballāl Sāh Gond about A. D. 1450	IX	136	.
Curious sculptures at—	"	138	.
<b>Chandaka, Stūpa of—</b>			
At Mahāthān in Bastī District	XXII	III, 5	.
<b>Chāndan R. in Bengal—</b>			
==Ancient Champāvati R.	VIII	130	.
<b>Chandel (Chandella) clan—</b>			
Migrations of sections of—	XXI	90	.
<b>Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—</b>			
Capitals of, at Khajurāho and Mahoba	II	412, 439	.
Legend of origin of—	"	445	.
Traditional dates for foundation of—	"	446	.
Annalists' list of—	"	449	.
Eight forts of—	VII	21	.
Traditions of Rājā Belo of—	IX	50	.
Sumer Singh of—	X	66	.
Jālandhar of—	"	91	.
Occupation of Deogarh by—	"	103	.
Conquered by Prithvī Rājā in 1239 S.	"	100	.
Devalabdhī, grandson of Yaso Varma, a Prince of—	"	95	.
Revised lists of Kings of—	II	451	.
	X	24	.
	XXI	78	.
Coinage of, described	II	458	.
	X	25	X.
Extent of dominions of—	XXI	77	.
Last of inscriptions connected with—	II	448	.
	XXI	81	IX—XXIII.
<b>Chitrānamu, or square-headed, character used in inscriptions of—</b>			
	"	72	.
History of—	II	451	.
	XXI	83, 90	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chanderi (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
Fortress of— . . . . .	II	404	XCIII.
Kirat-Ságar lake at— . . . . .	"	405	" . . .
Rock-cut gateway at— . . . . .	"	406	XCIV.
Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .	"	407	" . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	411	" . . .
<b>Chanderi (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
History and description of— . . . . .	"	402	XCII.
<b>Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XIII	101	XIX.
<b>Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at, described by Broadley . . . . .	VIII	78	" . . .
Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—	XI	169	" . . .
<b>Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical . . . . .	X	96	" . . .
Inscribed boar, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at— . . . . .	"	97	XXXI.
<b>Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—</b>			
Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050 . . . . .	I	151	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta of Kosala—</b>			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .	XVII	17	" . .
<b>Chandra Gupta Maurya—</b>			
= Sandracottus of Greek writers . . . . .	I	Intr. I.	" . .
Kingdom of, extended to Indus . . . . .	II	41	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—</b>			
Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah' . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	" . . .
Traditions possibly referring to— . . . . .	XI	99	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—</b>			
Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri . . . . .	X	49, 51	XX.
Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sanchi . . . . .	"	59	" . . .
Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá . . . . .	III	55	XX.
Description of silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	23	V.
Coin of reign of, found at Sultárganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena) . . . . .	X	127	"
	XV	30	" . . .
Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal . . . . .	"	116	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chandra Sena, Rājā—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	VI	138	. . .
<b>Chandrabhāga R.—</b>			
= Chenāb R. . . . .	II	193	. . .
<b>Chandrāvati in Jhalāwār State, Rājputāna—</b>			
= Modern Jhalārá Pātān, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	264, 270	. . .
Cast copper, and square silver coins found at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	265	LXXV.
Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748 . . .	"	"	. . .
Principal temple at— . . . . .	"	266	LXXVI.
Pilgrims' records on temple at— . . . . .	"	268	. . .
Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at— . . .	"	269	LXXVI.
<b>Chandrehī in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Temple and palace at— . . . . .	XIII	6, 11	I—IV.
<b>Chandrikāpurī—</b>			
A later name of Srāvastī . . . . .	XI	98	. . .
<b>Character—</b>			
See Alphabet.			
<b>Charanādrigarh—</b>			
See Chunar in Mirzāpur District.			
<b>Chāri in Kāngra District, Panjāb—</b>			
Temple and late Buddhist inscription at— . . .	V	177, 178	XLII.
<b>Charms—</b>			
Used in demon-worship . . . . .	XVII	149	. . .
<b>Chārsada or Hashtnagar near Peshāwar, Panjāb—</b>			
= Pushkalāvati, = Peukalaotis . . . . .	II	90	. . .
Remains of ancient city at and near— . . . . .	XIX	96—110	XXI, XXII.
<b>Chās, or Fatehjang in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XIV	24	. . .
<b>Chātna in Bānkurā District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at— . . . . .	VIII	199	. . .
<b>Chātes in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Kutla inscription at— . . . . .	VI	116	. . .
Anciently named Champāvati . . . . .	"	"	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plates.
<b>Chaturbhuj in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extensive ruins not yet explored at— . . . . .	II	239	• • •
<b>Chauhán clan—</b>			
Legends of origin of— . . . . .	"	253	• • •
<b>Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi—</b>			
Lists of— . . . . .	I	158	• • •
<b>Chauruhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XX	52	• • •
<b>Chaunaat Joginis—</b>			
See Joginis sixty-four.			
<b>Chechgaongarh in Chutia Nagpur, Bengal—</b>			
Fine temples and Jain inscription at— . . . . .	VIII	157—159	• • •
<b>Chedi era—</b>			
See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.			
<b>Chedi, Kingdom of—</b>			
Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning— . . . . .	"	126	• • •
Mentioned in Mahábhárata . . . . .	"	125	• • •
	IX	54, 76	• • •
Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	55	• • •
corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the			
Adisathri . . . . .	"	56	• • •
Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of— . . . . .	X	25	x.
Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of— . . . . .	XVII	71	• • •
In 12th century apparently divided into two— . . . . .	"	"	• • •
Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of			
Dáhal, or western section of— . . . . .	"	72	• • •
Distinct dynasties at different times in— . . . . .	"	73	• • •
Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into prin-			
cipalities of Láphá and Ráipur . . . . .	"	75	• • •
Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from			
1000 to 1140 A.D. . . . .	"	75 76	• • •
Division of northern section into two probably took			
place about 1400 A.D. . . . .	"	77	• • •
Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or north-			
ern section of— . . . . .	"	78	• • •
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of— . . . . .	"	80	• • •
Conquest of Kirtti Varmma Chandel by Karna Deva,			
King of— . . . . .	II	453	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chenáb R.—</b>			
= Ancient Chandrabhāga R. . . . .	II	193	. . .
Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .	"	38	. . .
<b>Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VIII	63, 64	. . .
<b>Cherán in Sāran District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient site with inscription of Husen Sháh, King of Bengal . . . . .	XXII	74, 79	. . .
<b>Chero (Cheru) tribe—</b>			
Traditions of, in Sháhábád District . . . . .	XVI	60	. . .
in Sāran District . . . . .	XXII	75	. . .
Conquered by Saura tribe in Sháhábád and Benares, A.D. 499 . . . . .	XVII	131, 132	. . .
<b>Chetiyagiri of the Mahāvanso—</b>			
= Modern Besnagar . . . . .	X	37	. . .
<b>Chetiyason in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend . . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
Ancient sites near— . . . . .	XXII	35	v
<b>Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—</b>			
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from Bihár to— . . . . .	VII	225	. . .
The ancient Mahá Kosala . . . . .	XVII	68	. . .
Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Chhorra in Mánbhóm District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VIII	182	. . .
<b>Chhotá Deorí in (?) Panná State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Kalachuri inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	100, 158	XXVIII,
<b>Chhotá Gandak R.—</b>			
= Hirana or Hiranyavati R. . . . .	VIII	25	. . .
<b>Chiliá in Alláhábád District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alhá and Udalat— . . . . .	XXI	8	v,
<b>China—</b>			
Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D. . . . .	XV	172	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—</b>			
= Chi-na-pote of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	XIV	53	XVIII.
Ancient statue of Vishnu at— . . . . .	XXI	134	. . . .
<b>Chinese—</b>			
Accounts of Indo-Scythians . . . . .	III	44	. . . .
<b>Chinese hostages of Kanishka—</b>			
Resided at Chiné near Amritsar . . . . .	XIV	53	. . . .
Introduced pears and peaches into India . . . . .	"	54	. . . .
<b>Chisti—</b>			
A family of Muhammadar saints . . . . .	I	230	. . . .
<b>Chitali in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>			
Inscription of Rám Des Parihár at— . . . . .	II	378	. . . .
<b>Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Coins of Sibi country found at— . . . . .	XIV	146	XXXI.
Dr. Stratton's account of— . . . . .	XXIII	101	. . . .
Two long inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	111	XXI, XXII.
Tod's account of— . . . . .	"	107	. . . .
Pillar of victory at— . . . . .	"	113	XXIII.
Arabic inscriptions on above . . . . .	"	116	. . . .
Jain tower ( <i>Chhotá Kirtán</i> ) at— . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
<i>Mokalji</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	118	XXIV.
Sculptures of above . . . . .	"	121	. . . .
<i>Singár Chauri</i> at— . . . . .	"	123	XXV.
<b>Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Described . . . . .	XXI	10	. . . .
Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana . . . . .	"	12*	. . . .
<b>Chitrángadápura, ancient capital of Chedi—</b>			
Probably = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, = Sirpur or			
Sripura . . . . .	XVII	69, 70	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Chobla of Ferishta—</b>			
Sobli, Sobæ, or Sibæ of Greek and Roman writers . . . . .	II	27	. . . .
<b>Chobnáth Rájá—</b>			
Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District,			
Panjáb . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Name of, perhaps Græcized as Sopeithes . . . . .	"	40	. . . .

\* For a erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 30.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chola (Choda) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription of Asoka . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Cholera—</b>			
Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lāla . . . . .	XVII	163	. . .
<b>Christian—</b>			
Cemetery and chapel at Narwār . . . . .	II	322	. . .
<b>Chronology—</b>			
See Era.			
<b>Chunār (Charanādrigarh) in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near— . . . . .	XI XXI	127 128	XXXVIII. XXXII.
<b>Chu-sha-si-to (Chutyasira)—</b>			
Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, q.v. . . . .	II	114	. . .
<b>Cidaritis, of Priscus—</b>			
Probably = Katār tribe and people of Chitrāl . . . . .	"	79	. . .
<b>Circles, rude stone—</b>			
Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzāpur, and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay . . . . .	I	Intr. xxx	. . .
At Deosā in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	104-108	XII.
Near Buddha Gayā ascribed to Kols . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
Used in Rājputāna for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>swāro</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
<b>Kilsobora—</b>			
See Kilsobora.			
<b>Coins, early Indian—</b>			
Scale of weights of— . . . . .	X XIV	78 17	. . . . . .
Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Coins, classes of, found—</b>			
At Bhurāri in Shāhpur District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	96	. . .
Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb . . . . .		108	. . .
Kosam (Kosāmbi) . . . . .	X	4	. . .
Mathurā . . . . .	XX	37	. . .
Sankisa . . . . .	XI	25	. . .
Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	XIV	16	IX, X.
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	99	. . .
In Yusufzai country . . . . .	"	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Coins, analysis of lists of—</b>			
101 from Bairāt in Benares District . . . . .	XXII	114	. . . .
90 from Benagar . . . . .	X	37	. . . .
197 " Bhon in the Salt Range . . . . .	V	93	. . . .
150 " Indor Khera . . . . .	XII	40	. . . .
184 " Janer in Firorpur District . . . . .	XIV	69	. . . .
61 " Masaon Dih in Ghazipur District . . . . .	XXII	103	. . . .
145 " Nāgarī in Mewār . . . . .	VI	200	. . . .
85 " Sultānpur in Jālandhar District . . . . .	XIV	57	. . . .
576 " Sunit near Ludhiāna . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—</b>			
Description of ten kinds of— . . . . .	"	135—151	XXXI.
From Pathānkot, with legend 'Odumbara' . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	V	154	XXXI.
<b>Coins, ancient square—</b>			
Four classes of, all found at Eran . . . . .	X	77	XXIV.
<b>Coins, ancient cast or moulded—</b>			
From Bairāt . . . . .	II	249	. . . .
Chandrāvati . . . . .	"	264	. . . .
Eran . . . . .	X	77	. . . .
Indor Kherā . . . . .	XII	41	. . . .
<b>Coins, ancient die-struck—</b>			
From Shāhdherī (Taxila) both of single and double die types . . . . .	XIV	17—22	X.
From Eran, some being inscribed . . . . .	X	79, 80	XXIV.
<b>Coins, punch-marked—</b>			
Antiquity of— . . . . .	I	70	. . . .
	II	229, 264, 288	. . . .
Classified by Mr. Carlleyle . . . . .	VI	213—220	. . . .
Description of Eran forms of— . . . . .	X	77	XXIV.
Weights of— . . . . .	XIV	16	. . . .
Found at Nāgar and Nāgarī in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	179—198	. . . .
At Indor Kherā . . . . .	XII	40 *	. . . .
<b>Coins, inscribed Kādāsa, with snake—</b>			
From Western Panjāb . . . . .	II	10	. . . .
	VI	167	. . . .
<b>Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—</b>			
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	79	. . . .
<b>Coins of Buddhist Satraps—</b>			
Description and find-spots of— . . . . .	III	39, 40	. . . .
	XI	25, 28	. . . .
	XII	41	. . . .
	XIV	57	. . . .

\* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Coins, of Multán—</b>			
With figure of Sun-god . . . . .	V	121—123	XXXVIII.
<b>Coins, of Ases, Gondophares, Arsaces, &amp;c.—</b>			
Discussion of arrangement of— . . . . .	II	59—61	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Sassanian—</b>			
From Bhitari in Gházipur District . . . . .	I	97	. . . .
Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	44, 68	. . . .
Nágarí and Chitor in Mewár . . . . .	VI	200, 207	. . . .
Description of degraded forms of— . . . . .	XI	176	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—</b>			
Divisible into three classes . . . . .	II	58	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)</b>			
Range of find-spots of— . . . . .	XI	67	. . . .
Of the Kadphises Kings . . . . .	II	67, 69	. . . .
From Bairát . . . . .	"	249	. . . .
Bhuitá in Basti District . . . . .	XII	165	. . . .
Depálpur in Panjáb . . . . .	V	110	. . . .
Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District . . . . .	XII	43	. . . .
Jaugada in Ganjám District . . . . .	XIII	116	. . . .
Kanhiára near Kángra . . . . .	V	177	. . . .
Khairá Dih in Balláh District . . . . .	XXII	108	. . . .
Sahgarh in Aligarh District . . . . .	XII	10	. . . .
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	45	. . . .
<b>Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—</b>			
Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb. . . . .	"	45, 83, 156	. . . .
<b>Coins, of Kángra—</b>			
Names on— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
<b>Coins, Roman—</b>			
Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindi . . . . .	II	148	. . . .
Found in No. 2 <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .	XIII	72	. . . .
<b>Colebrooke, H.</b>			
Importance of essays of— . . . . .	I	Intr. 111	. . . .
<b>Condochates R. of Pliny—</b>			
= Candak R. . . . .	VIII	91	. . . .
<b>Constantine, Emperor—</b>			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .	XIII	72	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Copper—</b>			
Used as a bolt in Rāmpurwā pillar of Asoka . . .	XVI	113	. . .
<b>Copper cult—</b>			
Found at Mathurā . . . . .	III	16	
<b>Copper Mines—</b>			
At Bairāt in Rājputāna . . . . .	II	245	. . .
<b>Court, General—</b>			
Excavated <i>sthāpa</i> at Māni kyāla . . . .	"	161	. . .
<b>Cowries—</b>			
Used in Indian currency . . . . .	X	78	. . .
	XIV	17	. . .
Sole deposit in Sāgarāh <i>sthāpa</i> . . . .	XVI	Pref. vii	. . .
Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyā . . . .	"	104	. . .
<b>Creed, Buddhist—</b>			
Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf . . .	I	111	. . .
<b>Crocodile—</b>			
Symbol of Ganges river . . . . .	X	49	. . .
<b>Cromlech—</b>			
<i>See</i> Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.			
<b>Cross-roads—</b>			
The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartī Rājā .	I	66	. . .
<b>Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—</b>			
Memorandum by, on establishment of Archaeological Survey Department . . . . .	I	Pref. iii-vii	. . .
List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870 .	"	Intr. xxxvi	. . .
Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas . . . . .	"	" XL	. . .
Began work as Archaeological Surveyor in 1861 .	"	" xli	. . .
<b>Cutia (? Cuphia) of Pīṇy—</b>			
= Kophes, capital of Arachosia . . . . .	II	45	. . .
<b>D</b>			
<b>Dace and Dahæ of Strabo—</b>			
Speculations concerning— . . . . .	II	48	. . .
<b>Dacca—</b>			
<i>See</i> Dhākkā.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dāhal—</b>			
A name of kingdom of Chedi, q.v. . . . .	IX	106	. . . .
	XXI	19	. . . .
<b>Dāhi in Bijāwar State, Bundelkhānd—</b>			
Copperplate inscription of Vīra Varmma Chandel	II	455	. . . .
from— . . . . .	XXI	74	. . . .
<b>Dahmeri (Dahmbeori)—</b>			
= Audumbara, = Nūrpur State, in Panjāb . . .	XIV	116	. . . .
<b>Dalaki-wa-malaki, Rānā—</b>			
Perhaps chief of Kosāmbi . . . . .	XVII	91	. . . .
Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel	II	445	. . . .
chiefs of Bāndhogarh . . . . .	XXI	103	. . . .
<b>Dallā-Sultānpur—</b>			
See Soltānpur (Dallā) in Jālandhar District.			
<b>Dālmau in Rāi Bareilly District, Oudh—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XI	60	. . . .
<b>Dalmi—</b>			
See Dulmi in Mānbehūm District, Bengal.			
<b>Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXI	168	. . . .
<b>Dand-Bihār—</b>			
Ancient name of Bihār City, q.v. . . . .	VIII	75	. . . .
<b>Dāngī Rājputs—</b>			
A clan near Sāgar . . . . .	X	28	. . . .
<b>Daniell, F.—</b>			
Drawings of Pagodas at Mahāmallaipur by— . .	I	Intr. vi	. . . .
<b>Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Tseang—</b>			
= Kārdmār hill at Shāhbāgarh . . . . .	V	17	. . . .
<b>Danul—</b>			
A mis-spelling for Dinal in Hamīrpur District, q.v.			
<b>Dāpthu in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at, described by Buchanan and Broadley	VIII	74	. . . .
<b>Dārāpur—</b>			
See Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhelam District, Panjāb.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dansali in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Obelisks at— . . . . .	XIX	25	. . .
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	"	26	. . .
<b>Darbhanga District, Bengal—</b>			
Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . .
<b>Daryápur-Parvati in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	VIII	108	. . .
Hill called Garh Paráwat at— . . . . .	"	113	. . .
Hoard of gold coins found near— . . . . .	"	110	. . .
<b>Dasarratha, grandson of Asoka—</b>			
Inscriptions of, in Nágárajuni caves . . . . .	I	49—51	XX.
<b>Dasarratha Játaka—</b>			
The basis of the story of the Rámáyana . . . . .	XXI	11	. . .
<b>Dasáma territory—</b>			
Position of— . . . . .	XX	2	. . .
<b>Date of buildings—</b>			
Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pilgrims' records . . . . .	V	72	. . .
<b>Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—</b>			
Capital of the Bais Rájputs . . . . .	I	296	. . .
<b>Davis, Samuel—</b>			
Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle . . . . .	"	Intr. II	. . .
<b>Debar Dighi in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at— . . . . .	XV	122	. . .
<b>Deer-park of Buddhist legend—</b>			
At Sárnáth, near Benares . . . . .	I	106, 107	. . .
<b>Delhi—</b>			
Extent of ruins of— . . . . .	"	132	XXXV.
Seven forts of old— . . . . .	"	134	. . .
Distinct from Indraprastha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Traditions of foundation of— . . . . .	"	137	. . .
Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736 . . . . .	"	144	. . .
Not a capital previous to 736 A. D. . . . .	"	145	. . .
Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 915 . . . . .	"	146	. . .
List of Tomar dynasty of— . . . . .	"	148	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Delhi—contd.</b>			
Rebuilt by Anang Pal II., about A.D. 1052 . . . . .	I	152	. . . .
Lāl kot of Anang Pal II., at— . . . . .	"	152, 180	XXXVI.
Captured by Chauhāns about A.D. 1151 . . . . .	"	156	. . . .
Lists of Chauhān dynasty of— . . . . .	"	158	. . . .
Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191 . . . . .	"	160 Note	. . . .
Two edict pillars of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	161—167	. . . .
	V	143	XLII.
	XIV	78	. . . .
Iron pillar at—* . . . . .	I	169	. . . .
Inscription of Rājā Dhāva (Bhāva) on Iron pillar at—	"	140, 170	. . . .
Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at— . . . . .	"	175	. . . .
Legends concerning ditto at— . . . . .	XX	129—142	. . . .
27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at— . . . .	I	178	. . . .
	IV	v	. . . .
Fort of Rāi Pithorā at— . . . . .	I	183	. . . .
Kutb mosque at, described . . . . .	"	185—189	. . . .
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of Kutb Minār at— . . . . .	"	189	. . . .
	IV	x, xv	. . . .
Dimensions of Kutb minār at— . . . . .	I	193—204	. . . .
Tomb of Emperor Iltutmish at— . . . . .	"	204	. . . .
Alā-ud-dīn's gateway at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Alā-ud-dīn's minār at— . . . . .	"	205	. . . .
Identification of fort of Siri, and Alā-ud-dīn's palace of 1,000 pillars at, with Shāhpur . . . . .	"	207	. . . .
Fort of Tughlakābād at— . . . . .	"	212	. . . .
Tomb of Tughlak Shāh at— . . . . .	"	213	. . . .
Fort of Adilābād or Muhammadābād at— . . . . .	"	217	. . . .
Jahānpādī fortifications and 52 gates of— . . . . .	"	218	. . . .
City of Fīrūzābād at— . . . . .	"	219	. . . .
Black mosque at— . . . . .	"	220	. . . .
Citadel known as Shergarh or Purāna Kila at— . . . .	"	221	. . . .
Fort of Salimgarh at— . . . . .	"	223	. . . .
Tomb of Humāyūn at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
City of Shāhjahanābād at— . . . . .	"	224	. . . .
Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at— . .	"	225	. . . .
Plans and sections of buildings at— . . . . .	IV	. . . .	I—X.
List of noticeable buildings at— . . . . .	"	78	. . . .
Minor remains near— . . . . .	I	230	. . . .
	XX	142—161	. . . .
Tomb of Fīroz Shāh Tughlak near— . . . . .	"	151	XXXIV.
<b>Demon-worship in Northern India—</b>			
Originated among the aboriginal races . . . . .	XVII	132	. . . .
Now practised by all classes of Hindus . . . . .	"	140	. . . .
Definition of— . . . . .	"	141	. . . .

\* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Meherauli). (Corpus Insar., Ind., III, p. 129.)



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Demon-worship in Northern India—contd.</b>			
Ceremonies of— . . . . .	XVII	144	. . .
Instances of— . . . . .	"	143, 145, 148	. . .
Shrines of— . . . . .	"	146	XXXIV.
Charms used in— . . . . .	"	149	. . .
Antiquity of— . . . . .	"	157	. . .
Gúgá Chauhán, Harshu Bábbá, and Hardsaur Lálá, most conspicuous examples of— . . . . .	"	158	. . .
<b>Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Śaiva temple at— . . . . .	"	4	III.
<b>Deo-Barnáak in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Anciently named Várunika-gráma . . . . .	XVI	64	. . .
Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	65	XXIV.
Brick temples at— . . . . .	XIX	20	. . .
	XVI	68	XXII, XXIII.
	XIX	20	IV—VIII.
Inscription of Jivita Gupta at— . . . . .	XVI	68, 73	XXIV—XXVI.
Sculptures at— . . . . .	"	71	. . .
Worship of sun at— . . . . .	"	72	. . .
<b>Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Description of— . . . . .	X	100	. . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and Saka 784 at— . . . . .	"	101	XXXIII.
Short inscription in Gupta characters at— . . . . .	"	102	. . .
Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat 1154 at— . . . . .	"	"	"
Sundry mediæval Jain temples at— . . . . .	X	104	. . .
Temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIV— XXXVI.
<b>Deogarh—Bajnáth—</b> <i>See Bajnáth (Valdyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.</i>			
<b>Deokhalí in Muráshpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Old temple at— . . . . .	XVI	29	. . .
<b>Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	146	. . .
<b>Deoli near Sápáharan in Bengal—</b>			
Jain remains at— . . . . .	VIII	189	. . .
<b>Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Age of temples at— . . . . .	XVI	60	. . .
Descriptions of temples at— . . . . .	"	61	XIX, XX.
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	8	II.

# GENERAL INDEX.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Deorlyá in Allahabad District—</b> <i>See Bithá and Deorlyá—</i>			
<b>Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b> Stone circles and ancient tombs at— . . . . .	VI	104—108	XII.
<b>Deotak in Chándá District, C. P.—</b> Inscriptions at— . . . . .	VII	124	. . . .
<b>Deotí in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b> Capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .	VI	83	. . . .
<b>Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb—</b> History of, from 13th to 15th century . . . . . Now nearly deserted . . . . .	V "	109 110	XXXIV. . . . .
<b>Deri-Sháhín—</b> <i>See Sháhábberí in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb.</i>			
<b>Deva Pála, King of Magadha—</b> Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa . . . . .  Other inscriptions of— . . . . .	I II XI XV	38 89 173 151	. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
<b>Deva putra—</b> Family title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .	III	42	. . . .
<b>Deva Rájá—</b> Inscription of, at Pehoa . . . . .	II XIV	225 101	. . . . . . . .
<b>Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince—</b> Inscriptions of, at Dudahi . . . . .	X	95	XXXII.
<b>Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b> Citadel of ancient city of Bannagar . . . . . Muhammadian remains and inscriptions at— . . . . . Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numer- ous Hindu remains at— . . . . .	XV " "	" 96—99 100	. . . . XXVIII. . . . .
<b>Devthala between Dinájpur and Paudsa, Bengal—</b> Inscription of Bárak Sháh A.H. 868 at— . . . . . Statuette of Vishnu from— . . . . .	XV "	94 95	XXIII. XXVII.
<b>Dewal and Deorlyá in the Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—</b> Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás . . . . . Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049, A.D. 992 at— . . . . .	I "	352 "	. . . . LI.
<b>Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.—</b> Caves at— . . . . .	IX	135	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dháká (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal—</b>			
Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries . . . . .	XV	127	. . . .
Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tomb of Bibí Perí, daughter of Sháista Khán, at— . . . . .	"	128	XXXIV.
<b>Dhamek—</b>			
The proper name of great <i>stúpa</i> at Sárnáth . . . . .	I	105	. . . .
Suggested derivation of name . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i> . . . . .	III	121	. . . .
Slab inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i> . . . . .	I	107, 110	. . . .
The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower . . . . .	"	111	. . . .
See Benares, Sárnáth near—	"	112	
<b>Dhannár in Central India—</b>			
Buddhist caves at— . . . . .	II	270—276	LXXVII— LXXXI.
Brahmanical rock temples at— . . . . .	"	276—279	LXXXII, LXXXIII.
Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at— . . . . .	"	279	. . . .
<b>Dhamtari in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at . . . . .	VII	143	. . . .
Inscribed <i>sats</i> pillar and statue at— . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
<b>Dhann Deva—</b>			
Coins of, found at Ayodhyá . . . . .	I	319	. . . .
Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur District . . . . .	XXII	99	. . . .
<b>Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
A very ancient site . . . . .	VI	160	. . . .
<b>Dhandera in Karnulí State, Rájputána—</b>			
Curious <i>báoli</i> at— . . . . .	XX	92	. . . .
<b>Dhanga Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
A powerful prince . . . . .	II	451	. . . .
Khajuráho inscriptions of— . . . . .	XXI	65—67	XVI.
<b>Dhanpur in Pendra chief's territory, C. P.—</b>			
Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at— . . . . .	VII	237	. . . .
<b>Dharáwant hills in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Maps of— . . . . .	I XVI	. . . .	XVIII. XI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dharawat hills in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	I	54	. . . .
Anciently called Dharmmapura . . . . .	VIII	39	. . . .
Site of Gunamatī monastery . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XVI	"	. . . .
Ruins of— . . . . .	VIII	38	. . . .
	XVI	40	XII.
Seals and punch-marked coin found at— . . . . .	"	45	XIII.
Antiquity of— . . . . .	"	46	. . . .
<b>Dharma Pála, King of Bengal—</b>			
Inscription at Buḍḍha Gayá fixing date of— . . . . .	XV	111	. . . .
<b>Dharmāranya in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian and Hwen Tsang . . . . .	XXII	84	VIII.
<b>Dhaulī in Katák District, Orissa—</b>			
Asoka's edict inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	95	. . . .
Small early inscription at— . . . . .	"	96	. . . .
<b>Dháva, Rájá—</b>			
A various reading for Bháva Rájá, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	171	. . . .
<b>Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Tomb of Bibī Zarfna near— . . . . .	XX	113	XXXVII.
<b>Dhopápapur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage on Gumtī river . . . . .	I	315	. . . .
<b>Dhruvabhata—</b>			
Discussion of date of— . . . . .	IX	16	. . . .
<b>Dhundhár—</b>			
Ancient name of Jaypur State . . . . .	II	251	. . . .
<b>Diamond—</b>			
Of Rájá of Gwáliár, probably the Kohinúr . . . . .	"	390	. . . .
<b>Diamond mines—</b>			
At Panná in Bundelkhand . . . . .	VII	45	. . . .
At Wairágarh in C. P. . . . .	"	129	. . . .
<b>Dighwá-Dubapli in Sáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Pyra mndal mounds ascribed to the Cherús at— . . . . .	XXII	73	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhelam District, Panjāb—</b>			
The capital of Karluk princes . . . . .	II	19	. . . .
Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar . . . . .	"	175	. . . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	176	. . . .
Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Probably Bukephala . . . . .	"	186	. . . .
<b>Dildārnagar in Ghazīpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly named Akhandha . . . . .	III	63	. . . .
<b>Dilli—</b>			
See Dehli.			
<b>Dilwāri in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription of Gupta period at— . . . . .	I	264	XLIV.
<b>Dinal in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	40	I, IV.
<b>Dinār—</b>			
Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins . . . . .	III	56	. . . .
	X	10, 11, 27	. . . .
<b>Dionysius, the Geographer—</b>			
Date of, probably 300—350 A.D. . . . .	II	26	. . . .
<b>Dog—</b>			
Worship of, at Lohārū . . . . .	XXIII	"	. . . .
<b>Dolmens—</b>			
Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P. . . . .	IX	140	XXV.
<b>Dom tribe—</b>			
Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District . . . . .	XVIII	41	. . . .
	XXII	66	. . . .
<b>Dongargarh in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Site of ancient city Kamantipuri . . . . .	XVII	2	. . . .
<b>Dusād—</b>			
See Dusād Caste.			
<b>Drachma coin—</b>			
Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i> . . . . .	XI	176	. . . .
Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haihaya kings . . . . .	X	27	. . . .
<b>Drangiana—</b>			
Part of kingdom of Kipin . . . . .	II	45	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dravidian Races—</b>			
Affinities of— . . . . .	IX	159	. . .
<b>Drishadvati, R.—</b>			
= Modern Rákshī, R. . . . .	XIV	88	. . .
<b>Drona atśpa—</b>			
Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna . . . .	III	77	. . .
<b>Drúg in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions . . .	XVII	3	II.
<b>Dúbband in Gwálár State, C. I.—</b>			
Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D. 1088 at— . . . . .	X X	99	. . .
Jain temple at— . . . . .	"	100	XX.
Other inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	102	" XXXI.
<b>Dudahi—</b>			
The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W.			
Provinces . . . . .	X	90	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jalándhar Chandel . . .	"	91	. . .
Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—	"	93	XXXI.
Pilgrim's inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	94	XXXII.
Six inscriptions of Devalabdhi, grandson of Rájá Yaso Varmma Chandel, at— . . . . .	"	95	"
Second group of temples at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Dulhá Deva—</b>			
Worship of— . . . . .	XVII	166	XXXIV.
<b>Dulmí (Dyápur-Dulmí) in Mámbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Numerous remains at— . . . . .	VIII	186	XVII.
Ancient city at, 4 miles long . . . . .	"	188	. . .
Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirmá Suvarna, mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	51, 191	. . .
<b>Dund—</b>			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .	II	13	. . .
<b>Durgá-kho in Mirzápúr District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Short inscriptions in caves at— . . . . .	XXI	128	XXXII.
<b>Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Durgāvatī, queen of Singorgarh—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	II IX	458 50	. . . . . .
<b>Dusādī(Dosād) caste—</b>			
Legend of Rājā Sales in Tihūt . . . . .	XVI	28	. . .
of Bāwan Gangā in Bihār . . . . .	VIII	102	. . .
<b>E</b>			
<b>Ekachakra—</b>			
Ancient name of Arā (Arrah) . . . . .	III	73	. . .
One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha . . . . .	"	77, Note	. . .
<b>Ekbolima—</b>			
See Embolima.			
<b>Ekteswar in Bānkurā District, Bengal—</b>			
Laterite temple at— . . . . .	VIII	200	. . .
<b>Elāpatra, a Nāga king—</b>			
Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdāl . . . . .	II	135	. . .
<b>Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—</b>			
Described by Erskine and Burgess . . . . .	I	Intr. vi	. . .
<b>Elliot, Sir Walter—</b>			
Collected 595 inscriptions in, and elucidated history of, Southern India . . . . .	"	" XXIX	. . .
<b>Embolima of Arrian—</b>			
Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham . . . . .	II	101—103	. . .
= Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahābān, according to Abbott . . . . .	"	102	. . .
<b>Empoathra of Ptolemy—</b>			
Identified with Mahobā . . . . .	X XXI	99 58, 92	. . . . . .
<b>Ephthalites—</b>			
= White Huns (g.w.) Supposed derivation of name . . . . .	II	77, Note	. . .
<b>Era of Balabhi—</b>			
See Era of Valabhi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Era, Bengali—</b> = Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal	VIII	205	. . .
" <b>Burmese—</b> Based on Nirvāna of Buddha . . . . .	"	2, 3	. . .
" <b>Chedi—</b> See Kalachuri era.			
" <b>Gupta—</b> See Gupta era—			
" of Harsha Vardhana— Began A.D. 607 . . . . .	I	282	. . .
" <b>Kalachuri—</b> See Kalachuri era.			
" of Lakshmana Sena— Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .	XV	160	. . .
" <b>Lok-kāl of Kāshmir—</b> = Śāstrī era . . . . .	XXI	36	. .
" <b>Malla—</b> See Malla era— . . . . .	. .	. .	. .
" of Nirvāna— See Nirvana, era of—			
" <b>Saka—</b> Speculations as to origin of— . . . . .	III	45	. .
" <b>Śāstrī—</b> A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir . . . . .	XXI	36	. .
" <b>Valabhi (Balabhi)—</b> Began in A.D. 319 . . . . .	IX	20	. . .
" of Vikrama— See Vikrama era.			
<b>Eran (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C. P.—</b> Position of, described . . . . .	X	76	XXIII.
Temples of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	81	XXV—XXX.
Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at— . . . . .	VII	88	. . .
	X	81	XXIV.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Eran (Erakaina) in Ságar District, C.P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Boar with inscription of Toramána at— . . . . .	VII	89	. . . .
(Varáha) temple at— . . . . .	X	83, 84	. . . .
Toran at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVII
Temple of Vishnu at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVIII
	"	85	XXV, XXVI, XXIX
Inscribed statue of Vishnu at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Narsinha temple at— . . . . .	"	88	XXV, XXX
Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at— . . . . .	"	89	. . . .
Inscription of Mádhava and Bhánu Gupta, dated Samvat 191 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Various <i>satí</i> monuments near— . . . . .	"	89, 90	. . . .
Ancient square coins of four classes found at— . . . . .	"	77	XXIV
Copper coins with name of city, found at— . . . . .	XIV	149	XXXI
<b>Eranmobaas, R.—</b>			
Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak . . . . .	VIII	VI	. . . .
<b>Eukratides, King of Bactria—</b>			
Scythian imitations of <i>obolí</i> of— . . . . .	II	59	. . . .
<b>Euphorion—</b>			
Alludes to Maurya Dynasty . . . . .	I	Intr. XLI	. . . .
<b>Eusufzal—</b>			
See Yusufzal.			
<b>Euthydemus, King of Bactria—</b>			
Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of— . . . . .	II	58	. . . .
<b>Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—</b>			
? = Sakhrá, or ? Abriyán . . . . .	"	153, 173	. . . .
<b>Ewáro—</b>			
A synonym of táhar, q.v. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
<b>F</b>			
<b>Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—</b>			
Map of route of— . . . . .	I	. . . .	I
Began his journey in 399 A.D. . . . .	II	84	. . . .
Gives accurate geographical notes . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh—</b>			
Capital of early Nawábs of Oudh to 1775 A.D. . . . .	I	321	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PARTS.
<b>Fatehabád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dará . . . . .	IV	195	. . .
<b>Fatehabád in Sirsa District, Panjáb—</b>			
Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fīroz Shāh Tughlak . . . . .	XXIII	11	II.
Inscription of Humáyūn at— . . . . .	"	"	III.
Humáyūn's mosque at— . . . . .	"	12	IV.
<b>Fatehjang—</b>			
See Chāss, or Fatehjang, in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjáb.			
<b>Fāsinagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with Pāwā of Buddhist legend . . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
<b>Fergusson, J.—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XIX	. . .
Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by— . . . . .	"	XXIV	. . .
Correct chronology of mediæval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by— . . . . .	"	XX	. . .
Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by— . . . . .	"	XXII	. . .
Erroneous dates for Kānhari and Kārle caves, and Amarāvati stūpa adopted by— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
The serpent-worship theory of, controverted . . . . .	"	XX	. . .
Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayā temple . . . . .	"	XXIII	. . .
	VIII	60, 71	. . .
<b>Fire worship—</b>			
In India . . . . .	XII	68	. . .
<b>Fīroz Tughlak, emperor—</b>			
Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of— . . . . .	I	218	. . .
Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi . . . . .	V	143	. . .
Alleged visit to Jwālā-mukhi of— . . . . .	"	172—175	. . .
Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewāt . . . . .	XX	11, 14, 132	. . .
Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .	"	151	XXXIV.
Inscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Shāhpur near Delhi . . . . .	"	153	XXXI.
Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehabád . . . . .	XXIII	11	II.
<b>Fīrosābād—</b>			
A town in Agrā District . . . . .	IV	192	. . .
A name of Panduā in Māldāh District . . . . .	XV	80, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ferozabad, at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	219	. . . .
<b>Ferozpur—</b>			
A suburb of Gaur . . . . .	XV	73	. . . .
<b>Ferozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>			
A Mewáti stronghold . . . . .	XX	127	. . . .
Temple in Bengal style at— . . . . .	"	128	XXVIII.
<b>Flint implements—</b>			
See Stone implements.			
<b>Fo-lou-Sha of Fa-Hian—</b>			
= Pesháwar, q.v. . . . .	II	87	. . . .
<b>Footstools, stone—</b>			
See Stools, stone.			
<b>Fyzábád—</b>			
See Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh.			
<b>G</b>			
<b>Gájipur (Gajnipur)—</b>			
Ancient name of Ráwal Pindí cantonments . . . . .	II	20, 152	. . . .
<b>Gákar tribe in N. Panjáb—</b>			
Probably of Scythian origin . . . . .	"	23	. . . .
Perhaps a colony of Abárs, who came from Hyrcania in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier . . . . .	"	31	. . . .
Occupied Abhisára district, under a king named Abi- sares by Greek writers . . . . .	"	23, 28, 29	. . . .
Attacked Mahmúd of Ghazni, A.D. 1008 . . . . .	"	24	. . . .
Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c. . . . .	"	25	. . . .
According to tradition sent into Panjáb by Afrásiyáb of Turán . . . . .	"	29, 31	. . . .
Earliest capital of, at Abriyán on the Jhelam . . . . .	"	" "	. . . .
<b>Ganda Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Submitted to Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	452	. . . .
Khajuráho inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	66, 68	XXIII.
<b>Gandak R.—</b>			
= Condochates of Pliny . . . . .	VIII	VI	. . . .
Changes in channel of— . . . . .	XVI	I	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gāndhāra or Lower Kābel Valley—</b>			
Map of—	II		LIV.
Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026	XIV	94	
Last Hindu dynasty of—	V	82	
<b>Gangā Rāo—</b>			
Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State	XXIII	75	XVI, XVII.
<b>Gangādwārā—</b>			
A name of Haridwār	II	231	
<b>Ganges R.—</b>			
Called Holang by a Chinese writer	VIII	xi	
Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D.	"	xii	
Affected by change in-course of Son R.	"	xii, 23	
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture	IX	43, 70	
Crocodile, the symbol of—	X	49	
Sanctity of northerly bends of—	XV	20	
<b>Gangetic Provinces—</b>			
Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in—	I		I
<b>Gānggeya Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Coins of—	IX	106	
	X	25	X.
Inscription of, at Piāwan in Rewā State	XIX	71	XVIII.
	XXI	113	XXVIII.
<b>Gaṇḍāra in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>			
Caves and temples at—	IX	134	XXIII, XXIV.
<b>Garnios R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai	V	3	
<b>Gargaridæ of Dionysius—</b>			
Perhaps = Gākar tribe	II	25	
<b>Garhā kā Kot—</b>			
An old site in Azamgarh District	XXII	106	XI.
<b>Garhā Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—</b>			
Sleeman's list of—	XVII	52	
Corrected chronology of—	"	51	
Extent of dominions of—	"	53	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Garhwā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
General description of—	III	53	.
Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumāra Gupta at—	X	55 9, 10	XX. v.
Colossal statues of Brahmā, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at—	III	56	XX.
Group of Vaishnava statues at—	"	57	.
Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142, on temple at—	"	58	XXI.
Statue of Rājā on horse-back at—	"	60	.
Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at—	X	11	v.
Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at—	"	11—15	VI, VII.
<b>Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—</b>			
= The Gonda District	I	327	.
Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tāgas.	"	328	.
Mayūradhwaja and other kings of—	"	329	.
<b>Gauda (Gaura), Western—</b>			
Comprised the Betul, Chhindwāra, Seoni, and Mandala Districts, C. P.	IX	150	.
Also known as Kosala (Western)	"	151	.
Notices of, in the Chand-Rāissā	"	152	.
Invasion of, by Rājya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	"	154	.
Gupta dynasty of, included Sasāngka Narendra Gupta	"	156	.
Inhabited by Sābaras in time of Sasāngka.	"	157	.
First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808	XVII	124	.
<b>Gaur (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—</b>			
Map of—	XV	.	XXII.
Capital of the Sen Rājās and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal	"	39	.
Founded by Ballāl Sen	"	41	.
Named Lakhnauti (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule	"	43	.
Described by historian Minhāj, who lived there after 1213 A.D.	"	"	.
Occupied by Bakhtiyār Khiljī in 1198 A.D.	"	"	.
Captured by Nāsir-ud-din Mahmud, son of Iltutmish, in 1227 A.D.	"	"	.
Inscription of reign of Iltutmish at—	"	44	.
Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.—	"	45	XX.
Seat of Government transferred from— to Harrai Pandua by Sikandar	"	46	.

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
<b>Gauz (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—contd.</b>			
Again made capital of Bengal by Mahmūd I in A.D. 1442			
Existing buildings at—belong to century between A.D. 1442 and Sher Shāh	XV	46	
Description of ruins of—	"	"	
No Hindu remains at—	"	41, 46 seqq.	
Great pestilence in 1575 A.D. at—	"	42	
Gradually deserted after the pestilence	"	47	
Cleared of jungle in 1879 A.D.	"	48	
Three groups of ruins at—	"	"	
The citadel of—described	"	49	
Kadam-Ranil mosque at—	"	50	XIV.
So-called 'Jail' at—	"	54	XIX.
Inscribed bridge at—	"	55	
Flora or Chirāgh Minār at—	"	57	XX.
Chāmkhatti mosque at—	"	60	XVIII.
Thāntipura mosque at—	"	61	XVI, XVII.
Lathan (Nathan) mosque at—	"	62	XVIII.
Gunmant mosque at—	"	65	XIX.
Barā Sōdā mosque at—	"	66	XV.
Kotwāl gate at—	"	69	
Tomb of Shekh Akhi Sirāj near—	"	70	
Janjaniya mosque at—	"	73	
Chhetā Sōdā " "	"	76	XXII.
College with inscription of Yūsuf Shāh at—	"		XX. — XXIII.
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"		
<b>Gauz in Partābgarh District, Oudh—</b>			
Temple of Sun of 8th or 9th century A.D. at—	XI	79	
<b>Gávan in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Curious stone tower at—	XXIII	72	
<b>Gayā City in Gayā District, Bēngal—</b>			
Statues and inscriptions numerous, but no ancient buildings now standing at—	I	1	
Inscription dated in era of Nirvāna (1819) at—	III	1, 3	
Long and well-preserved inscription in Krishna Dwārīka temple at—	I	126	XXXV.
Temples of Sūrya with inscriptions at—	"	3	
Brāhmā-yoni hīl near, with sculptures and inscriptions	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Rāmela hīl and temple near, with date 1071 Samvat	I	3	
Pretisā hīl, a place of pilgrimage near—	"	4	
Temple of Viṣṇu-pād at—	III	108	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
<i>Akshay-bat</i> and inscription at— . . . . .	III	111	. . .
Sundry minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	112	. . .
Inscriptions at and near— . . . . .	I	34	. . .
	III	120—133	XXXV.— XXXIX. III.
<b>Gayá District—</b>			
Map of parts of— . . . . .	I	. . .	
<b>Gayá Karna Deva, Rájá—</b>			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .	IX	87, 109	. . .
<b>Gedrosia—</b>			
A part of the kingdom of Kipin . . . . .	II	45	. . .
<b>Generation—</b>			
Average length of Indian— . . . . .	IX	101	. . .
<b>Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—</b>			
Brahmanical and Jain remains at— . . . . .	VII	107, 108	. . .
<b>Ghár—</b>			
<i>See</i> Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State— . . . . .			
<b>Ghatotkacha, king—</b>			
Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription . . . . .	V	138	. . .
<b>Gháziपुर District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Some ancient sites in— . . . . .	XXII	87, 96	. . .
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's route through— . . . . .	"	88	. . .
<b>Ghazni—</b>			
<i>Mínars</i> at— . . . . .	I	104	. . .
<b>Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	8	. . .
<b>Ghorpet in Chánda District, C. P.—</b>			
Ruined temple at— . . . . .	IX	136	XXIV.
<b>Ghoráráwá in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist monastery at— . . . . .	I	38, 39	. . .
Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at— . . . . .	XI	171	XLIII.
	I	38	. . .
	II	89	. . .
	XI	173	. . .
Sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	175	. . .
Coins of Sri Vighraha [Pála] from— . . . . .	"	174	. . .
of late Indo-Sassanian type from— . . . . .	"	175	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gilding—</b>			
On buildings at Mánikyála . . . . .	II	157, 171	. . .
On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c. . . . .	V	28, 46, 49	. . .
<b>Ginjá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at— . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
<b>Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—</b>			
A name of Rájagriha, &c. . . . .	I	21	. . .
	III	141	. . .
<b>Ditto, in Panjáb—</b>			
Probably = Girjhák or Jalálpur in Jhelam District .	II	14	. . .
<b>Giryek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Extensive Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	I	16	XIV.
	III	149	XLIV.
Position and structure of the 'Járasandh-ká-Baithak' stúpa at— . . . . .	I	16-19	XV.
Corresponds to Fa-Hian's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock', and Hwen Tshang's 'Indra Sila-Guha' hill . . .	"	18	. . .
	III	150	. . .
Eg lac seals with Buddhist creed found at— . . .	I	17	. . .
'Vultures' cave' at— . . . . .	"	18, 20	. . .
<b>Gobari, in Mahiyár State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	76	. . .
<b>Gohána Kherá, in Allgarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	XII	3	. . .
<b>Gokal, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian .	XX	44	. . .
<b>Gold leaf—</b>			
See Gilding.			
<b>Gomal R.—</b>			
Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian . . . . .	II	32	. . .
<b>Gomtra of Bárán—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	147	XXXI.
<b>Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—</b>			
Restored serpent-worship . . . . .	II	10	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gond dynasty of Garhā Mandala—</b>			
Account of— . . . . .	XVII	46—54	. . .
<b>Gond race—</b>			
The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala) . . . . .	IX	151	. . .
Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy . . . . .	XVII	124	. . .
Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to— . . . . .	IX	152	. . .
	XVII	34	. . .
Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals . . . . .	IX	158	. . .
Call themselves Koitur . . . . .	"	151	. . .
	XVII	124	. . .
<b>Gonda, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Chandel temples at— . . . . .	XXI	13	vi.
<b>Gonda District, in Oudh—</b>			
Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura) . . . . .	I	327	. . .
<b>Gondali—</b>			
See Kondali of Ptolemy. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Gondephares, king—</b>			
= Gundoforus of Christian legends of St. Thomas . . . . .	II	60	. . .
	V	"	. . .
Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares . . . . .	II	61	. . .
Successors of— . . . . .	"	60	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103 . . . . .	"	59	. . .
Coins of, found in Panjāb and at Kābul . . . . .	II	59, 60	. . .
	XIV	48, 116	. . .
<b>Gondwā, in Singhbhām District, Bengal—</b>			
Short ancient inscriptions at— . . . . .	VIII	193	. . .
<b>Gondwāna—</b>			
Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kāndés and Orissa . . . . .	IX	150	. . .
<b>Gopāla, King of Bengal—</b>			
Mentioned in Nālanda inscription . . . . .	I	36	. . .
<b>Gornāhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Modern copper-plate grants from— . . . . .	XXII	61	. . .
Some ancient sites in— . . . . .	"	64—72*	. . .

\* Some of the places named are in the Bandi District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gordian, Roman Emperor—</b>			
Coins of, found in Singhbhum District, Bengal . . .	XIII	72	. . .
<b>Gotamiputra Satakarni—</b>			
Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .	I	Intr. XXI, XXIII	. . .
Perhaps identical with Sālivāhan or Śātavāhan . . .	V	20	. . .
Sānchl gateway erected in reign of— . . .	"	189	. . .
<b>Govinda Chandra Deva, Rājā of Kananj—</b>			
Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyā-Dih . . .	I	96	. . .
<b>Govindgarh—</b>			
The fort of Bhatinda in Patālā State . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
<b>Govisana of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Ujjain in Tarāi District . . .	"	252	. . .
<b>Gowri (Gauror) in Rāipur District, C.P.—</b>			
Ancient temples and Chālukya inscription at— . . .	VII	139—142	XVIII.
<b>Greek art—</b>			
Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India . . .	I	243	. . .
Characters of, in Panjāb . . .	V	189	. . .
Age of, in Panjāb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .	"	v	. . .
Traces at Buddhā Gayā of— . . .	III	VI, 185 97, 100	XXVI— XXIX.
<b>Greeks—</b>			
Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .	II	41	. . .
Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Gugā Chauhān—</b>			
Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . . .	XIV	81	. . .
Songs in honour of— . . .	XVII	159	. . .
Also known as Gugā Pir and Zāhir Pīr . . .	XIV	84	. . .
	"	81	. . .
<b>Guhila—</b>			
Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .	IV	95	. . .
<b>Guhila Patl—</b>			
Coin of, found at Narwār . . .	"	96	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gjjar race—</b>			
About half as numerous as Jāts in the Panjāb; but not numerous elsewhere . . . . .	II	4, 71, 81	. . . .
Not Rājputs, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari . . . . .	"	70, 72, "	. . . .
May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Gunamati monastery of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Perhaps = Dhardwat in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	39	. . . .
<b>Gunariā in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist and Hindu ruins at— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
<b>Gupta—</b>			
Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas . . . . .	XXII	4	. . . .
<b>Gupta alphabet—</b>			
See Alphabet.			
<b>Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—</b>			
Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I	Intr. XI	. . . .
Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India . . . . .	IX	20	. . . .
Qudh traditions probably referring to— . . . . .	XI	99	. . . .
Pātiliputra, probably capital of — . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
Approximate proposed chronology of— . . . . .	IX	21	. . . .
See Gupta era.			
List of kings of— . . . . .	X	111	. . . .
Names of queens of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . . .
Professed Brahman religion . . . . .	III	4	. . . .
	X	52, 54	. . . .
Gold coins of, known as <i>dīnārs</i> . . . . .	III	56	. . . .
	X	10	. . . .
Silver coins of, described . . . . .	IX	21—26	v
One coin of, found in Panjāb . . . . .	XIV	65	. . . .
List of principal inscriptions of— . . . . .	X	112	. . . .
<b>See Budha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumāra Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.</b>			
Obelisk of period of, at Pathāri . . . . .	VII	67	. . . .
at Katkā . . . . .	XXI	120	. . . .
Remains of period of at Sultānganj . . . . .	XV	30	. . . .
See Gupta style of architecture.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—</b>			
Notices of— . . . . .	III	136	. . . .
Aphsar inscription of— . . . . .	I	40	. . . .
	IX	27	. . . .
	XV	11	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
List of inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	60, 78	. . . .
Genealogy of— . . . . .	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
Chronology of— . . . . .	XV	166	. . . .
Used era of Harsha . . . . .	XVI	79	. . . .
Certainly preceded Sasāṅka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600 . . . . .	IX	28	. . . .
Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha . . . . .	XVI	80	. . . .
Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i> . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40 <i>Note</i>	. . . .
	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	81	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—</b>			
Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P. . . . .	VII	vi	. . . .
	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—</b>			
Perhaps identical with last— . . . . .	"	" " "	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Canda—</b>			
In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	IX	156	. . . .
<b>Gupta era—</b>			
Data for fixing initial point of— . . . . .	"	16	. . . .
A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .	"	19 and Pref.	. . . .
Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of— . . . . .	"	20	. . . .
Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in— . . . . .	"	9	IV.
A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .	X	Pref. & App.	. . . .
<b>Gupta style of architecture—</b>			
Derived from Indo-Persian style . . . . .	V	186—189	. . . .
Seven characteristics of— . . . . .	IX	44	. . . .
	"	42	. . . .
	X	60	. . . .
Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple . . . . .	"	"	XVI., XX.
Principal examples of— . . . . .	IX	45	. . . .
Bell capitals of— . . . . .	X	61	. . . .
Later development of— . . . . .	"	110	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gupta style of architecture—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Specimens of, at Besnagar	X	41	.
Bhitari . . . . .	I	99, 100	.
Bilsar . . . . .	XI	17	VI.
Eran . . . . .	X	81	XXV—XXX.
Garhwá . . . . .	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Jhelam . . . . .	XIV	42	.
Náchná . . . . .	XXI	96, v	XXVII.
Pálí . . . . .	XVI	52	.
Párolí . . . . .	XX	105	XXIII.
Pataini Devi (?) . . . . .	IX	31	VI.
Sánchi . . . . .	X	60	.
Tigowá . . . . .	IX	42, 45	IX—XI.
Udayagiri . . . . .	X	48	XVIII.
<b>Gupta Hari—</b>			
Inscription of, at Sárnáth . . . . .	I	123	XXXIV.
<b>Gupta Godávarí R.—</b>			
A sacred stream at Chitrakúta . . . . .	XXI	13	.
<b>Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>			
Pillar with inscription, dated (?) S. 729 at— . . . . .	XX	138	X.
<b>Gúrgi-Masán in Rewá State—</b>			
Inscriptions from— . . . . .	XIII	13, <i>Note</i> .	.
Tradition of Rájá Karan Dahariya at— . . . . .	XXI	149	.
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	XIX	85	XX.
	XXI	150	XXXV.
Numerous sculptures at— . . . . .	"	153	.
<b>Gurjara Kingdom—</b>			
In time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	70	.
In 9th century A.D. . . . .	"	71	.
<b>Gushán tribe—</b>			
<i>See</i> <b>Kushán.</b>			
<b>Gwálíár in Gwálíár State, C. I.—</b>			
General description of— . . . . .	II	330	LXXXVI.
Names of six gates of fortress of— . . . . .	"	333	.
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876 at— . . . . .	"	335, 355	.
State prisons at— . . . . .	"	339, 369	.
British assaults on— . . . . .	"	"	.
Muhammadian sieges of— . . . . .	"	340, 379	.
Tanks at— . . . . .	"	341	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gwalār in Gwalār State, C. I.—contd.</b>			
Six palaces at—	III	346	" " "
Palace of Rājā Mān Singh at—	"	347	LXXXVII.
Muhammadan palaces at—	"	351	LXXXVIII.
Eleven temples at—	"	453	" " "
Temple of Sun at, probably destroyed by Ilūtmish	"	"	" " "
Tell mandir temple at—	"	356	XC.
Sās bāhu temple at—	"	357	LXXXIX, XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1150 = A.D. 1093 at—	"	"	" " "
Pilgrims' records on great Sās bāhu temple at—	"	361	" " "
Jain temple with inscription, dated S. 1165 = A.D. 1108 at—	"	363	XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1161 = A.D. 1104 at—	"	364	" " "
Jain rock sculptures with inscriptions at—	"	"	" " "
Tomb of Muhammad Ghaus, saint at—	"	369	XCi.
Tomb of Tānsen, musician at—	"	370	" " "
Jāmi masjid at—	"	"	" " "
Native annals of—	"	"	" " "
Probably founded in A.D. 275	"	372	" " "
Originally named Gopagiri or Gopachala	"	"	" " "
Legend of Sūraj Sen of—	"	373	" " "
Kachhwāha Rājās of—	"	374	" " "
Story of Tej Karan Dulhā Rai of—	"	376	" " "
Parihār Rājās of—	"	378	" " "
Tomar " " " " " " " "	"	382	" " "
Reign of Rājā Mān Singh of—	"	387	" " "
Fall of Tomar dynasty of—	"	388	" " "
Death at Pānīpat of Vikramāditya, last Tomar Rājā of—	"	389	" " "
Great diamond of Rājā of—	"	390	" " "
Capital of Islām Shāh, A.D. 1546	"	393	" " "
Recent history of—	"	395	" " "
List of inscriptions connected with—	"	"	" " "
<b>Gyārispur in C. I.—</b>			
Temples and stūpas at—	VII X	90-93 31-34	" " " XI.
<b>H</b>			
<b>Halhaya—</b>			
A name of the Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi, q. v.	IX	77	" " "
<b>Hairāt—</b>			
Said to be an old name of Gujārāt in the Panjāb	II	71	" " "
<b>Hājipur in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Mosque at—	XVI	5	" " "
Excavations in mound near—	"	84	" " "
Bronze images with inscriptions of reign of Mahīpāla	"	"	" " "
Deva found in mound near—	"	88	" " "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Haliya in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopāl fort . . . . .	XXI	121	XXXI.
<b>Hamilton—</b>			
See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.			
<b>Hānsī, in Hissār District, Panjāb—</b>			
Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians . . . . .	V	140	. . . .
Shrine of Niāmat-ullah at— . . . . .	XXIII	13	VII.
Mosque at— . . . . .	"	15	. . . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	16	V.
Tomb of Alam or Alī Mīr Tijāra at— . . . . .	"	19	VI.
family of Kutb Jamāl-ūd-dīn at— . . . . .	"		
<b>Hanowā (Hawā) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Legend of Hansadhwaia, Moradhwaia, and Sankaradhwaia at— . . . . .	XVII	98	. . . .
<b>Hantha—</b>			
The Chinese name of Gāndhāra . . . . .	II	63	. . . .
<b>Hara Slogha, Rājā—</b>			
Tradition of— . . . . .	XVI	4	. . . .
<b>Hārahaura or Hārshūna of Varāha Mihira—</b>			
= Country between Jhelam and Indus . . . . .	V	79	. . . .
See Salt Range.			
<b>Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb—</b>			
Extensive mounds at— . . . . .	"	105	XXXII.
Seal and other relics from— . . . . .	"	106, 108	XXXIII.
Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kāsim . . . . .	"	107	. . . .
? = Po-la-to or Po-la-to-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Indo-Scythian and later coins at— . . . . .	"	108	. . . .
<b>Hardaur Lāla—</b>			
Legend and worship of— . . . . .	XVII	162	. . . .
Traditional association of cholera with worship of— . . . . .	"	163	. . . .
<b>Hari Gupta—</b>			
Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sārnāth . . . . .	I	123	XXXIV.
<b>Haridwār or Gangādwarā in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient towns at, named Māyāpura or Māyūra . . . . .	II	232	. . . .
Various remains near— . . . . .	"	233-4	LXXXII.
Bathing festival at— . . . . .	"	235	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Harlājpur near Baijnāth in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	VIII	145	. . .
<b>Haro city—</b>			
Old name of Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	79	. . .
<b>Haro R. in Panjāb—</b>			
Undisturbed <i>stūpas</i> along . . . . .	II	148	. . .
<b>Harsha-charita of Bāna—</b>			
Extracts from— . . . . .	IX	154	. . .
<b>Harsha, era of—</b>			
Initial year of, is A.D. 607 . . . . .	I	282	. . .
Used by later Guptas and in Nepāl . . . . .	XVI	79	. . .
<b>Harsha Gupta of Kosala—</b>			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .	XVII	17	. . .
<b>Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha—</b>			
Mentioned in Apsar inscription . . . . .	IX XV	27 11	. . . . . .
<b>Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj—</b>			
Defeated by Vikramāditya Chālukya . . . . .	I	281	. . .
Chronology of reign of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Established era in 607 A.D. . . . .	"	282	. . .
Probably referred to in Rājāvalī . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Triumphal procession of, from Prayāg to Sankisa . . . . .	"	305	. . .
Wide extent of empire of— . . . . .	I	280	. . .
Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadā . . . . .	II	311	. . .
Bāna's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasāngka) and— . . . . .	IX	154	. . .
Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of— . . . . .	XI	98	. . .
Legend of search for Rājyasrī by— . . . . .	XVII	128	. . .
<b>Harshu Bābā—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	"	160	. . .
<b>Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Spring at, identified with Hwen Tshang's tank of the Nāga Elāpatra . . . . .	II	135—138	. . .
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	138	LX.
Anciently named Haro . . . . .	"	139	. . .
	V	79	. . .
<b>Hasan Khān Mewātī—</b>			
Opposed Bābar . . . . .	XX	12	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Hasanpur Kāko—</b> See Kāko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
<b>Haushka Gupta—</b> A misreading for Harsha Gupta, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	IX XV	27 Note 11	. . . . . .
<b>Hashtnagar—</b> See Chārsada or Hashtnagar.			
<b>Haarā in Gayá District, Bengal—</b> Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	VIII	104	II.
<b>Hastin, Rājā of Uchahara—</b> Inscription of— . . . . .	IX X	9 113	IV. . . .
<b>Hastinapura—</b> See Delhi.			
<b>Hathgaon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b> Ancient temple converted into mosque at— . . .	XVII	96	XXIX.
<b>Hathiyā Dīh in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.—</b> Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—	I	95, 96	. . .
<b>Hātīla, or Asokpur, in Gondā District, Oudh—</b> Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— . . . . . Traditions of conflict between Sālār Masāūd and Rājā Sohrī Dal at— . . . . . Ghorī and Khuljī coins, and <i>Vardha drachmas</i> found at— . . . . .	" " "	328 329 "	. . . . . . . . .
<b>Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang—</b> See Ayumukha.			
<b>Harat Pandua—</b> See Pandua in Māldā District . . . . .	XV	79	. . .
<b>Heliocles, King of Bactria—</b> Scythian imitations of copper coins of— . . . .	II	59	. . .
<b>Hemād Panth—</b> Central Provinces legends of— . . . . .	VII IX	114 142	. . . . . .
<b>Herakles (Hercules)—</b> Sculptures of, at Mathurā . . . . .	XVII	109	xxx.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Headrus R. of Pliu—</b>			
= Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
<b>Hesychius—</b>			
Alludes to Maurya dynasty . . . . .	I	Intr. x.	. . .
<b>Hetunpur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Carved obelisks at— . . . . .	XI	131	. . .
<b>Hilsā in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Mosque on site of temple at— . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
Legend of Hilsā Deo at— . . . . .	XI	163	. . .
Tomb of Sher Shāh's reign at— . . . . .	"	164	. . .
<b>Hima Kadphises—</b>			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
<b>Himatgarh near Gwālār, C. I.—</b>			
Captured by Sikandar Lodi . . . . .	II	329	. . .
<b>Hind—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> stones at— . . . . .	XXI	167	. . .
<b>Hiranyavāha—</b>			
= Son R., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	VI	24	. . .
<b>Hiranyavāti R.—</b>			
= Hirana or Chhotā Gandak R. . . . .	VIII	25	. . .
<b>Hissār (Hissār) in Hissār District, Panjāb—</b>			
Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .	V	141	XLI.
<b>Hsien Tsiang—</b>			
See Hwen Thsang.			
<b>Hsiangou—</b>			
A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi— . . . . .	II	62	. . .
<b>Hodī Rājā—</b>			
See Hudi Rājā.			
<b>Iuvishka, King.</b>			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Helung—</b>			
A Chinese name for the Ganges . . . . .	VIII	XII	. . .
<b>Hocemo—</b>			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
<b>Hooorkes, King—</b>			
See Huvishka, King.			
<b>Horne, Mr. C.—</b>			
Excavations at Bhitari by— . . . . .	I	100—103	. . .
<b>Hadī Rājā—</b>			
Succeeded Rasālu in Sālbāhanpur (Siālkot) . . .	II	21	. . .
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Fort at Rānigat and opposite Attock attributed to—	"	96, 97	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	V	65	. . .
<b>Hamayān, Emperor—</b>			
Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandī mound			
at Sārnāth by— . . . . .	I	117	. . .
Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi . . . . .	"	221	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	223	. . .
Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehābād . . .	XXIII	11, 12	III, IV.
<b>Hān—</b>			
A Rājput clan formerly in Mewār . . . . .	VI	234	. . .
<b>Hund—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Huns, White—</b>			
See White Huns.			
<b>Husainpur Kāko—</b>			
See Kāko in Gayā District, Bengal.			
<b>Huvishka, King—</b>			
Monastery of, at Mathurā . . . . .	I	238	. . .
Mathurā inscriptions of— . . . . .	III	32	. . .
Named Hushka in Kāshmīr history . . . . .	II	67	. . .
Coins of, found in Mānikyāla No. 1 Tope . . .	"	159	. . .
Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayā .	XVI	Pref. IV	. . .
<b>Hwen Thsang—</b>			
Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to			
China A.D. 645 . . . . .	I	4	I, II. . .
. . . . .	II	84	. . .
Work of, invaluable to the archaeologist . . .	"	85	. . .
Route of, between Kanauj and Prayāg . . . .	I	294	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Hwen Tsang—contd.</b>			
Route of, between Kapilavāstu and Gayā . . . . .	XXII	1	. . .
Kosāmbi and Sankisa . . . . .	I	305	. . .
in Panjāb . . . . .	II	84	LII.
in Magadha and Mithilā . . . . .	VIII	13, 19	. . .
in Ghāzīpur District . . . . .	XXII	88	. . .
<b>Hwui Seng—</b>			
A Chinese pilgrim in Kābul and W. Panjāb, A.D. 502 . . . . .	II	84	. . .
<b>Hypethral Temples—</b>			
Dedicated to 64 Joginis . . . . .	IX	74	. . .
<b>I</b>			
<b>Iatli of Pliny and Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Jāt tribe . . . . .	II	55	. . .
<b>Ibrāhīm Lodi, Emperor—</b>			
Built so-called Jahāngir's Palace at Agra . . . . .	IV	XII	. . .
<b>Ikhtishār, Emperor—</b>			
Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi . . . . .	I	187	. . .
Completed Kutb Minār . . . . .	"	203	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	204	. . .
Captured Gwāldar, A.D. 1232 . . . . .	II	253	. . .
Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of— . . . . .	"	261	. . .
Was first Governor of Badāun . . . . .	XI	1	. . .
Built <i>Idgāh</i> and <i>Jāmi Masjid</i> at Badāun . . . . .	"	3	II—IV.
Correct form of name of— . . . . .	"	5 Note	. . .
Buildings of reign of, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	142, 160	XXXII.
<b>Indappe (Indpa) in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort and <i>stāpa</i> at— . . . . .	III VIII	162 120	. . .
<b>Indian Pāli alphabet—</b>			
First partially deciphered by Lassen . . . . .	I	Intr. XII	. . .
Further deciphered by J. Prinsep . . . . .	"	" VIII	. . .
<b>Iodo-Corinthian style of architecture—</b>			
<b>Hodi Rāj</b> At Jamāl-garhi . . . . .	V	48	XLVIII—L.
<b>See Hodi Rāj</b> Kābul Valley . . . . .	"	186, 190	. . .
Compared with pure Corinthian . . . . .	"	192	XLVII.
of remains of— . . . . .	"	194	. . .
<b>Invisible</b>			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Indo-Doric style of architecture—</b>			
In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till Muhammádan conquest . . . . .	V	186, 196	. . .
<b>Indo-Grecian style of architecture—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	3	. . .
In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb . . . . .	V	App. A.	
<b>Indo-Ionic style of architecture—</b>			
Known only from ruins of Taxila . . . . .	" XIV	68, 69, 190 9	XVII, XVIII. VII.
<b>Indo-Persian style of architecture—</b>			
Characteristics of— . . . . .	V	185	. . .
Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west of Indus of— . . . . .	"	186	XLV.
Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with pure Persian style . . . . .	"	187	. . .
Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gayá .	"	188	XLVI.
Modified by the Guptás . . . . .	"	186, 189	. . .
<b>Indo-Sassanian coins—</b>			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
<b>Indo-Sassanian period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	4	. . .
<b>Indo-Scythia—</b>			
According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley of Gomál river to west of Indus . . . . .	II	46	. . .
According to author of Periplus = valley of Lower Indus under name of Scythia . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ruled by Parthians, according to author of Periplus .	"	47	. . .
<b>Indo-Scythian alphabet—</b>			
<i>See</i> Alphabet.			
<b>Indo-Scythian coins—</b>			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Scythian.			
<b>Indo-Scythian dynasty—</b>			
Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhí . . . . .	III	42	. . .
Early adopted Hindu names . . . . .	V	140	. . .
Speculations as to date of— . . . . .	III	44	. . .
Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers .	I	Intr. XLIII	. . .
<b>Indo-Scythian period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	3	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Indo-Scythians—</b>			
Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander . . . . .	II	43	" . . .
Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only . . . . .	"	44	" . . .
Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese . . . . .	"	43	" . . .
Saracæ and Asiani of Trogas Pompeius . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
<b>Indor on border of Gurgáon District, Panjáb—</b>			
A Mewáti stronghold . . . . .	XX	133	" . . .
<b>Indor-Khara (Indrapura) in Balasahahr District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Traditions of— . . . . .	XII	37	" . . .
Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at— . . . . .	"	38	" . . .
Punch-marked coins at— . . . . .	"	40	" . . .
Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at— . . . . .	"	41	" . . .
Unique inscribed coin at— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps at— . . . . .	"	41—43	" . . .
Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Indo-Sassanian coins at— . . . . .	"	44, 68	" . . .
Seals, &c., found at— . . . . .	"	45	" . . .
Pottery and terra-cotta work found at— . . . . .	"	47, 50	VII.
Stone sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	51—53	" . . .
Description of ancient city at— . . . . .	"	56	I.
Labyrinthine building at— . . . . .	"	58	" . . .
Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at— . . . . .	"	67—78	VI.
Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at— . . . . .	"	79	" . . .
Remains on Vaidyapura . . . . .	"	80	" . . .
<b>Indradynma—</b>			
Last Pála Rájá of Magadha . . . . .	III	135, 159	" . . .
Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe . . . . .	"	159, 162	" . . .
<b>Indraprastha (Indarpat)—</b>			
Distinct from old Delhi . . . . .	I	134	" . . .
Legendary history of— . . . . .	"	136	" . . .
Also known as Purán Kila, Shergarh, and Dínpanáh . . . . .	"	136, 281	" . . .
<b>Indrasailaguba—</b>			
— Giryek in Gayá District . . . . .	III	150	" . . .
<b>Inkastand, inscribed—</b>			
From Besárh . . . . .	XVI	12	IV.
<b>Inscriptions—</b>			
Rarely dated in intercalary month . . . . .	XXI	102	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Inscriptions, Mohammedan—</b>			
List of, from E. Rājputāna and Panjāb . . . .	XX	. . .	VIII.
<b>Intercalary month—</b>			
Examples of inscriptions dated in— . . . .	XXI	103	. . .
<b>Ionian architecture—</b>			
See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.			
<b>Irish in Jhānsi District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Muhammadan remains at— . . . . .	VII	32	. . .
<b>Iron—</b>			
The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi . . .	I	170	. . .
Works at Narwār . . . . .	II	325	. . .
<b>Iron Pillar—</b>			
See Delhi.			
<b>Isāna Varma—</b>			
One of the Maukharī dynasty of Magadha . . .	XVI	79, 81	. . .
Dated silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	87	v
<b>Islām Shāh—</b>			
Made Gwālīār his capital . . . . .	II	393	. . .
Tomb of, at Sahsārām . . . . .	XI	133	XXXVIII.
<b>Islāmābād—</b>			
Name given to Mathurā by Aurangzeb . . . .	XX	39	. . .
A name of Tahangār in Karauli State . . . .	"	91	. . .
<b>Islāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	47	. . .
<b>Isvara Varman, Rājā—</b>			
Inscription of, at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	104, 124	XXXVII.
<b>J</b>			
<b>Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
'Madan Mahal' at— . . . . .	VII	54	. . .
<b>Jādava, Jāda, or Jādavanī—</b>			
See Yādavanī Race.			
<b>Jagannāth, temple of—</b>			
Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at— . . . .	"	VI	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= Kulika, birth-place of Mogaġāna . . . . .	I	29	. . .
<b>Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
History of — . . . . .	VI	24	. . .
Ruined temple at — . . . . .	"	27	. . .
<b>Jahānāra Begum—</b>			
Daughter of Shāhjahān, buried at Delhi . . . . .	I	230	. . .
<b>Jahāngir, Emperor—</b>			
So-called palace of, at Agra . . . . .	IV	XII, 124	XIII.
Throne and bath of, " . . . . .	"	132, 135	. . .
<b>Jahānpanāh at Delhi—</b>			
Described— . . . . .	I	218	. . .
<b>Jāhngira in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Legends of — . . . . .	XV	21	. . .
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at — . . . . .	"	22	VIII, IX.
Short inscription in early Gupta characters at — . . . . .	"	23	XI.
Island temple at — . . . . .	"	22	VII.
Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Bais- karan near— . . . . .	"	23	XI.
Great fairs held at — . . . . .	"	24	. . .
<b>Jaichand—</b>			
See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rājā.</i>			
<b>Jain Tirthānkaras—</b>			
Stages in life of — . . . . .	XI	171	. . .
<b>Jainism—</b>			
Relation of, to Buddhism . . . . .	X	63	. . .
Flourished at Mathurā at beginning of Christian era . . . . .	III	45	. . .
Alluded to by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	V	92	. . .
Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty . . . . .	II	445	. . .
Persecuted by Brahmins . . . . .	XX	104	. . .
Present extent of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Legendary origin of Svetāmbara sect of— . . . . .	X	55	. . .
<b>Jaipur in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	VII	29	. . .
<b>Jājñātiya or Jijhotiya Brahmins and Baniyas—</b>			
In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Fejākabhukti-dēsa</i> . . . . .	X XXI	99 VI, 173	. . . . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mosque and inscription at— . . . . .	IV	213	. . . .
<b>Jajhoti—</b>			
See Jijhoti.			
<b>Jalál Khán—</b>			
A famous Mewáti Chief . . . . .	XX	18	. . . .
<b>Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
Anciently named Girjhák . . . . .	II	176	. . . .
† = Girivraja of Ráimáyana . . . . .	"	177	. . . .
The site of Alexander's head-quarters . . . . .	"	183	LXVII.
† = Bukephala . . . . .	"	186	. . . .
<b>Jalál-ud-dín Khiljī—</b>			
Murder of, at Karrá . . . . .	XVII	89	. . . .
<b>Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá—</b>			
Traditions of, in Lalitpur District . . . . .	X	61	. . . .
<b>Jalandhar District in Panjáb—</b>			
Puranic legends relating to— . . . . .	V	145	. . . .
Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Báhika . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
Rájás of, in early times . . . . .	"	149—152, 181	. . . .
Chief places of note in— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . .	"	150	. . . .
<b>Jamál-garhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	46—53	XIII—XV.
Indo-Corinthian architecture at— . . . . .	"	48	. . . .
Inscribed statue of king at— . . . . .	"	49	XVI.
Other inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of remains at— . . . . .	"	64	. . . .
Numerous sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	197	. . . .
<b>Jamná R. in Bihár—</b>			
Flowing from Barábár hills . . . . .	VIII	127	. . . .
See Jumna R.			
<b>Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	239	. . . .
<b>Janakpur—</b>			
Ancient capital of Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Janapada country ?—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	151	XXXI.
<b>Juner (Jajner) in Ferozpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
An ancient town . . . . .	"	67	. . . .
Analysis of 184 coins found at— . . . . .	"	69	. . . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Janjgir (Jangir) in Bilaspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Vaishnava sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	204, 205	. . . .
Construction of tower of temple at— . . . . .	"	207	. . . .
Two imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Janjéha—</b>			
A tribe in the E. Salt Range . . . . .	II	18	. . . .
	V	81, 82	. . . .
<b>Janki Kot in Champaran District, Bengál—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XXII	50	. . . .
<b>Jaoli in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins with relics and coins at— . . . . .	II	146	. . . .
<b>Jarásandha, King of Magadha—</b>			
'Girivraja' = Rájgir, q.v., was capital of— . . . . .	I	21	. . . .
'Baithak' at Giryek of— . . . . .	"	16—19	XV.
<b>Járika tribe—</b>			
— Madra tribe, q.v. . . . .	II	195	. . . .
<b>Jaspar—</b>			
Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII	76	. . . .
<b>Jaso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—</b>			
Short inscriptions in— . . . . .	XXI	99	XXVII.
<b>Jaswár Kohára—</b>			
In neighbourhood of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII	76	. . . .
<b>Ját (or Jat) tribe—</b>			
The most numerous race in Panjáb . . . . .	II	3, 56	. . . .
Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Iatii of Pliny and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
Are mostly Musalmán in Panjáb and Sindh, but Hindu in Rájputána . . . . .	"	56, 57	. . . .
Hindus say they come from Kandahár . . . . .	"	54	. . . .
Musalmáns say they come from Gajni . . . . .	"	55	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PAGE.
<b>Jāt (or Jat) tribe—contd.</b>			
Not Rājputs . . . . .	II	81	. . .
Now hold Bharatpur State . . . . .	XX	68	. . .
<b>Jātakas—</b>			
Panjab sculptures illustrating the— . . . . .	V	197, 199	. . .
<b>Jathari near Khajurāho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Temple of Vishnu at— . . . . .	X	20	IX.
<b>Jangada in Ganjam District, Madras—</b>			
Asoka's edict inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	113	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	115	. . .
<b>Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Capital of the Sharki kings in 15th century A.D. . .	XI	102	. . .
Speculations as to original name of— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Mosques on sites of temples built by Rājās Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Rāthor . . . . .	"	104	. . .
The fort mosque is oldest building at— . . . . .	"	105	XXXI.
Inscription of Firūz Shāh's brother at— . . . . .	"	106	. . .
The great Atāla Mosque at— . . . . .	"	107	XXXII, XXXV—, XXXVII.
Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atāla Mosque . . . . .	"	110	XXXVII.
Khālīs-mukhlīs and Zanzūrī mosques at— . . . . .	"	112	XXXI.
Jāmi-ush-shark mosque at— . . . . .	"	113	XXXIII.
Blīlī Rājī or Lālī Darmāsa mosque at— . . . . .	"	116	XXXIV.
Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at— . . . . .	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at— . . . . .	"	118, "	"
Old tombs at— . . . . .	"	119	. . .
Fort and bridge at— . . . . .	"	120	. . .
Inscription of Rājā Iswara Varmma at— . . . . .	"	104, 124	XXXVII.
Burial-ground of Sharki kings at— . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodī at— . . . . .	"	115, 117	. . .
<b>Jaunpurī-Pathān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	11	. . .
<b>Jaya Chandra, Rājā of Kanauj—</b>			
Defeated by Muhammad Ghori at Benares . . . . .	I	283	. . .
Built temple at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	104	. . .
<b>Jaya (Gupta)—</b>			
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jayanth, Rājā of Kārl-Talāl—</b>			
Inscription of— . . . . .	IX	7	IV.
<b>Jayapura-dūrga—</b>			
Ancient name of Ajaygarh, q.v. . . . .	XXI	46	. . .
<b>Jayendra, King of Kāshmir—</b>			
Not contemporary with Hwen Thsang . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV.	. . .
<b>Jaynagar in Mongr District, Bengal—</b>			
Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rājā of Magadha .	III	159	. . .
<b>Jaypāl, Rājā of Kanauj—</b>			
Date of death of— . . . . .	I	121	. . .
<b>Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century . .	II	251	. . .
<b>Jaypur State—</b>			
Anciently called Dhundhār . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Jejākabhukti—</b>			
Old name of Bundelkhand . . . . .	X XXI	23, 99 VI, 57, 173	. . .
<b>Jejākasukti—</b>			
A misreading for Jejākabhukti, q.v.			
<b>Jesalmer (Jālsalmīr) in Jesalmer State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhati tribe at— .	II	22	. . .
<b>Jesalmer annals—</b>			
On the history of Śālivāhan . . . . .	"	21, 22	. . .
<b>Jetavana monastery of Śrāvastī—</b>			
Further excavations of— . . . . .	XI	82	XXIV.
See Śrāvastī.			
<b>Jethian in Gayā District—</b>			
= Ancient Jashtivana . . . . .	III	140	. . .
<b>Jethur in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription, dated 1053 S. at— . . . . .	VIII	130	. . .
<b>Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscribed slab at— . . . . .	XXI	176	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jhāra Pātan in Jhallāwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
= Ancient Chandrávatī . . . . .	II	264, 270	. . .
Temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	126	XXVI.
Major Abbott's account of— . . . . .	"	130	. . .
<b>Jharkhand—</b>			
Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdā river, in Mánbhūm District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	50, 157	. . .
<b>Jharkon in Central India—</b>			
Capital of the Khichī Rájás . . . . .	II	295	. . .
<b>Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjāb—</b>			
Iron tripods and brass bowls found at— . . . . .	XIV	42	. . .
Remains of temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .	II	174	. . .
<b>Jhelam River—</b>			
Formerly joined Chenāb about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .	"	38	. . .
<b>Jhirkā—</b>			
<i>See Firozpur-Jhirkā in Gurgaon District.</i>			
<b>Jhirmā in Rewā State—</b>			
<i>See Piāwan.</i>			
<b>Jihonia (Zeionises) Satrap—</b>			
Coins of, found at Manikyala . . . . .	XIV	152, 167-8 6	LXV. . . .
<b>Jijhoti—</b>			
Ancient name of Bundelkhand . . . . .	II	413	. . .
<b>Jijhotiya Brahmins—</b>			
Named from Jijhoti . . . . .	"	414	. . .
<b>Jivita Gupta, Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárak . . . . .	XVI	68, 73	XXIV— XXVI
<b>Jobnāth, Rájá—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	V	96	. . .
<i>See Chobnāth, Rájá.</i>			
<b>Jodh Bái, Akbar's queen—</b>			
Mausoleum at Agra of— . . . . .	IV	121	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Modern temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	85	. . .
<b>Jogí-guphá in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu remains at— . . . . .	XV	120	. . .
<b>Joginis, 64—</b>			
Five temples known to be dedicated to— . . . .	IX	74	
Detailed description of Bherá Ghát temple of— . .	"	61—74	XII—XVI.
Ditto of Khajuráho ditto . . . . .	II	416	. . .
	XXI	57	. . .
<b>Johlyas of Baháwalpur—</b>			
— Yaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	140	. . .
<b>Jones, Sir William—</b>			
Contributions of, to oriental learning . . . .	I	Intr. I	. . .
<b>Jód, Mount—</b>			
The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range . . .	V	79	. . .
<b>Julien, M. Stanislas—</b>			
Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Tshang . .	II	85	. . .
<b>Jumná R.—</b>			
Symbolised by tortoise . . . . .	X	49	. . .
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .	IX	43, 70	. . .
<b>Jóná Kherá in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Ruined temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	97	. . .
<b>Jupiter, 12-year cycle of—</b>			
Preliminary discussion of— . . . . .	IX	18	. . .
Method of calculating— . . . . .	X	Pref. and	. . .
Used in the Dakhin and Burma . . . . .	"	App. 127	. . .
<b>Jupiter, 60-year cycle of—</b>			
Used in dates of Satí inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P..	XVII	41	. . .
<b>Jushka—</b>			
A brother of Kanishka, according to Káshmir history .	II	64	. . .
<b>Jwála Mukhí in Kangra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Famous temple at— . . . . .	V	169	. . .
Natural flames at— . . . . .	"	170	. . .
Alleged visit of Fíroz Tughlak to— . . . . .	"	117—175	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jyestha datta—</b>			
Coin of, from Bairāt in Benares District . . .	XXII	115	. . .
<b>K</b>			
<b>Kābar or Shergarh in Bareilly District, N.W. P.—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	I	358	. . .
<b>Kabir, reformer—</b>			
Died at Maghar in Basti District . . . . .	XII	72 *	. . .
<b>Kabir-ud dīn Auliya—</b>			
Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	147	. . .
<b>Kābul—</b>			
Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C. . . . .	II	45	. . .
Occupied by Great Yuchi . . . . .	"	73	. . .
Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of— . . .	"	206	. . .
Names of Hindu kings of— . . . . .	"	74	. . .
Silver coinage of, current in Panjāb in Mahmūd's time . .	V	82	. . .
<i>Surkh Mīnār</i> and <i>Mīnār Chakrī</i> at— . . . . .	"	156	. . .
	"	186	XLV.
<b>Kachchh—</b>			
= Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara . . .	"	155	. . .
	XIV	136	. . .
<b>Kachhwāhā clan—</b>			
Etymology of name of— . . . . .	II	379	. . .
<b>Kachhwāhā Rājās of Gwāliār—</b>			
List of— . . . . .	"	374	. . .
<b>Kadaphes—</b>			
Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .			
<b>Kādasa (Kādra)—</b>			
Snake coins bearing name of— . . . . .	"	10	. . .
	VI	167	. . .
<b>Kadphises—</b>			
See <i>Kujula Kara Kadphises</i> , and <i>Wema Kadphises</i> , King—			
<b>Kadwai in Gwāliār State, C. I.—</b>			
Old Hindu temple at— . . . . .	XX	105	. . .

\* The text erroneously states that Kabir was born at Maghar.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Káfir-kot</b> in Derá Ismáíl Khán District, Panjáb— Fort and temples at— . . . . .	XIV	27	XI—XIII.
<b>Kagol</b> in Mongír District, Bengal— <i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at— . . .	III	153	. . . .
<b>Kahalgau</b> in Bhágalspur District, Bengal Temples at— . . . . .	XV	35	XII.
Formerly a haunt of Thugs . . . . .	"	"	" . . . .
<b>Kahán</b> in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.— Temples and other ruins at— . . . . .	I	91—95	XXVIII.
Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at— .	"	92	XXX.
<b>Kahrór</b> in Multán District, Panjáb— Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas .	XVI	. . . .	XXIX.
. . . . .	II	21	. . . .
<b>Kaikéya</b> — Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam .	"	14	. . . .
<b>Kailakila Yavanas</b> of the Puránas— Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka . . . . .	XVII	84, 86	. . . .
<b>Kaisobora</b> — <i>See</i> Kisobora—			
<b>Kakarári</b> in Rewá State— Ruins at— . . . . .	X	15	. . . .
<b>Kakaróhá</b> in Rewá State— Ruined temples at— . . . . .	XIII	19	. . . .
<b>Káker (Káknair)</b> in Nágpur District, C. P.— Temples at— . . . . .	VII	147	. . . .
Two inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
<b>Káko (Hussainpur-Káko)</b> in Gayá District, Bengal— An ancient town . . . . .	XVI	36	. . . .
Muhammádan inscriptions at— . . . . .	VIII	64	. . . .
Legends of Bibí Kamálo at— . . . . .	XVI	37	X.
. . . . .	"	38	. . . .
<b>Kákápur</b> in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.— Perhaps = Hwen Tshang's A-yu-to . . . . .	I	295	. . . .
<b>Kálá-ká Sarai</b> in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb— A halting-place of the Mughal emperors . . . . .	II	111	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—</b>			
Said to have come from the south . . . . .	XXI	153	. . . .
Occupied Kálanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249 . . . .	"	22, 153	. . . .
Also called Haihaya . . . . .	IX	77	. . . .
Defeated by Chálukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D. . .	"	"	. . . .
	XVII	83	. . . .
Intermarried with Ráshtrakuta dynasty of south . .	IX	80	. . . .
Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba . .	"	86	. . . .
Bhárhut included in dominions of— . . . . .	"	94	. . . .
Held Rewá in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier . . . . .	XXI	103, 153	. . . .
History, chronology, and inscriptions of— . . . .	IX	77, 112	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	X	25	X.
<b>Kalachuri era—</b>			
A.D. 250 is probably initial year of— . . . . .	VII	VI	. . . .
Probably dates from capture of Kálanjar by Kalachuri dynasty . . . . .	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	154	. . . .
Data for determination of— . . . . .	IX	86, 111	. . . .
<b>Kálanjar Fort in Banda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sieges of— . . . . .	XXI	20, 24, 26	. . . .
Description of— . . . . .	"	21	VIII.
Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249 . . . .	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	22, 153	. . . .
Defeat by Mahmúd of Ghazni of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019 . . . . .	"	23	. . . .
Taken by Mahmúd of Ghazni and Kutb-ud-din Aibak . .	"	24, 87	. . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	25	. . . .
Gates of— . . . . .	"	28	. . . .
Reservoirs, &c., in— . . . . .	"	32	. . . .
List of inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	33-45	IX, X.
Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	58, 91	. . . .
<b>Kálásoka, King of Magadha—</b>			
Succeeded Susinága . . . . .	VIII	3	. . . .
<b>Kallar, King of Gándhára—</b>			
= Syálapati Deva of coins . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
<b>Kálpí in Jálau District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	XXI	131	. . . .
Muhammadian tombs at— . . . . .	"	132	XXXIII.
<b>Kálsí—</b>			
See Khálsí.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kamál Khán Galdhar—</b>			
Jágidár of Karrá, 1564 A.D. . . . .	XVII	93	. . .
<b>Kamalo, Bñí—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XVI	38	. . .
<b>Káman in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	XX	34	. . .
Chausat Khamba mosque at— . . . . .	"	55	XL
Inscription of Ilutmish at— . . . . .	"	56	. . .
Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at— . . . . .	"	57	XII.
Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of— . . . . .	"	59	. . .
<b>Kamantipuri—</b>			
Ancient name of Dongargarh in Raipur District, C. P. . . . .	XVII	2	. . .
<b>Kambistholl of Arrian—</b>			
= Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .
<b>Kambojas—</b>			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Kamla (Kamlas), King of Gándhára—</b>			
Coins doubtfully ascribed to— . . . . .	"	83	. . .
<b>Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Capital of S. Panchála . . . . .	XI	11	. . .
Scene of <i>Swayamvara</i> of Draupadi . . . . .	"	12	. . .
<b>Kámrap (Assam)—</b>			
Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj . . . . .	XV	112	. . .
<b>Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—</b>			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavástu . . . . .	XII	IV, 184	. . .
<b>Kanauj in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D. . . . .	I	150, 283	. . .
Captured by Chandra Dees Ráthor about A.D. 1050 . . . . .	"	151	. . .
Early accounts of— . . . . .	"	279	. . .
Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	"	280	. . .
Description of— . . . . .	"	284	XLVII.
Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at— . . . . .	"	286	. . .
Discovery of gold ingots at— . . . . .	"	287	. . .
Tomb of Makhdúm Jahániya at— . . . . .	"	289	. . .
Hindu sculptures at— . . . . .	"	290	. . .
Site of Asoka's great <i>stúpa</i> not traceable at— . . . . .	"	291	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
<b>Kanauj in Farrukhshâd District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—	I	299, 293	. . .
Formerly on bank of Ganges . . . . .	"	279, 284	. . .
Jâlandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Tsiang . . . . .	V	150	. . .
<b>Kandahâr—</b>			
Traditionally the original seat of Jâts of Bayâna and Bharatpur . . . . .	II	54	. . .
Alms-bowl of Buddha near— . . . . .	"	88	. . .
	XVI	10	. . .
<b>Kanerkas, King—</b>			
See Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.			
<b>Kânga town and fort in Kânga District, Panjâb—</b>			
Also known as Nagarkot and Bhîmnagar . . . . .	V	155, 156	. . .
Sacked by Mahmûd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D. . . . .	"	157	. . .
Subsequent sieges of— . . . . .	"	157—162	. . .
Description of— . . . . .	"	163	. . .
Temples and sundry inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	163—167	. . .
Repair of noses practised at— . . . . .	"	168	. . .
Râjâs of— . . . . .	"	150	. . .
Coins of Râjâs of— . . . . .	"	152	. . .
<b>Kânga Valley—</b>			
Buddhism traceable at Châri only in— . . . . .	"	176	. . .
<b>Kânhari caves in Salset, Bombay—</b>			
Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819 . . . . .	I	Intr. vi	. . .
Date of, proved by inscriptions . . . . .	"	" XXI	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
<b>Kanhiârâ in Kânga District, Panjâb—</b>			
Short Ario-Pâli and Indo-Pâli rock inscriptions at— . . . . .	V	175	XLII.
<b>Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—</b>			
A member of the Kushân tribe . . . . .	"	62	. . .
Abolished serpent worship in Kâshmîr . . . . .	II	10	. . .
Events of reign of— . . . . .	"	67	. . .
Erected great buildings at Peshâwar . . . . .	"	88	. . .
Perhaps founded Vikrama era . . . . .	"	68 Note	. . .
Kept Chinese hostages . . . . .	XIV	53	. . .
Inscriptions of, from Mathurâ . . . . .	III	30	XLII.
" " Zeda in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	57	. . .
Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mânikyâla . . . . .	II	159, 162	. . .
<b>Kanikâlî in Kamarda State, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions of Jâna Râjâ and Magaradhwaia Jogî at—	XVII	44	XLII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Káikjoi (Káikjoi) Province—</b>			
Comprised parts of Purania, Máldah and Bhágalpur Districts, and was also known as Rárh or Rádha, and Audumbara . . . . .	XV	37, 38	. . .
<b>Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Probably the same as the province of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	"	112	. . .
<b>Kántipuri—</b>			
= Modern Kotwál or Kutwár near Gwáliár . . . . .	II	308, 398	. . .
<b>Kanwa dynasty of Purána—</b>			
Perhaps identical with that of Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian . . . .	III	42	. . .
	V	140	. . .
<b>Kanyá Kubja—</b>			
The Sanskrit name of Kanauj . . . . .	I	280	. . .
<b>Kapái mochan—</b>			
A holy tank east of Ambála . . . . .	XIV	75	XXIV.
Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at— . . . . .	"	77	XXV.
<b>Kapilavástu—</b>			
= Bhulá Dih in Basti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XII	IV, 142	. . .
Identification of sites surrounding . . . . .	"	112, 157	. . .
		172	. . .
<b>Kapisa, near Kábul—</b>			
Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	79	. . .
<b>Kapisthala people—</b>			
In Panjáb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .
<b>Kapordi-garhi—</b>			
See Sháhábágarhi . . . . .	V	8	. . .
<b>Karachuri—</b>			
See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.			
<b>Káramár hill at Sháhábágarhi—</b>			
= Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	106	. . .
	V	17	. . .
<b>Karanbel—</b>			
Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District ( <i>q.v.</i> ) . . . .	IX	58	. . .
<b>Karath in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains of (?) stúpa at— . . . . .	XVI	61	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PAGE.
<b>Kārdōya river—</b>			
Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kāmrūp (Assam) . . . . .	XV	114	. . .
<b>Karanli—</b>			
Jādon (Vāduvansi) Rājās of— . . . . .	XX	7	. . .
<b>Kāri Tālai or Karnapura in Nāgāndh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscriptions of Mohārājā Jayanāth and of the Kalachuri Dynasty at— . . . . .	IX	8	11.
<b>Karkota—</b>			
Name of a range of hills in Rājputāna . . . . .	VI	166	. . .
A synonym for Nāga or Takshaka . . . . .	"	167	. . .
<b>Karkota Nagar—</b>			
See Nagar (Karkota).			
<b>Kārie caves in Pūnā District, Bombay—</b>			
Objections to Fergusson's late date for— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
<b>Karṇi family in Panjāb—</b>			
Coins of, in 13th century A.D. . . . .	II	19	. . .
<b>Karmanasa R.—</b>			
The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians	IX	160	. . .
<b>Karna Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Founded Bilhari and Karnāvatī (Karnapur) . . . . .	"	107	. . .
Defeated by Kīrti Varmma Chandel . . . . .	II	453	. . .
	IX	108	. . .
Remembered in Rowā as a Bhar . . . . .	XXI	149	. . .
Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
<b>Karna, Rājā—</b>			
Mentioned in legends of Mongir and Champānagar, near Bhāgalpur . . . . .	XV	31	. . .
<b>Karrā in Allāhābād District, N. W. P.—</b>			
An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage . . . . .	XVII	88	. . .
Tomb of Khwāja Karrak at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Murder of Jalāl-ud-din Fīroz Khiljī at, in 1296 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D. . . . .	"	91, 94	. . .
Superseded by Allāhābād, 1575 A.D. . . . .	"	94	. . .
Sundry historical events at— . . . . .	"	92	. . .
Tomb of Kamāl Khān at— . . . . .	"	93	. . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	94	. . .
Inscription of Yasa Pāla, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from— . . . . .	"	89, 95	. . .
Copperplate inscription of Rājā Rāmachandra of Rowā, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at— . . . . .	"	88, 95	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
<b>Kāruṣa Deśa—</b>			
Ancient name of Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .	III	70	. . . .
<b>Kasundhi Garhi or Bāwan Garhi in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—</b>	XV	155	. . . .
An ancient site . . . . .	IV	208	. . . .
<b>Kāshīpur (Kasīpur) in Taraī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I	252	XLII.
<b>Kāshīpur—</b>			
Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of— . . . . .	"	Intr. V	. . . .
Ruled by Kanishka and his brothers . . . . .	II	67	. . . .
Conquest of Gāndhāra by— . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
Loh-kāl reckoning of— . . . . .	"	181	. . . .
Takāri alphabet used in— . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>Kāśmīr style of architecture—</b>			
Characteristics of— . . . . .	"	189	. . . .
Salt Range temples in— . . . . .	V	186, 196	. . . .
	XIV	84	. . . .
		33	XV.
<b>Kāśī in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Ancient Kāśinagara, q.v. . . . .	I	76—85	XXVI.
	XVIII	55	. . . .
Sepulchral barrows near— . . . . .	I	76, Note 79	. . . .
	XVIII	94	. . . .
Old river channels . . . . .	"	97	. . . .
Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	67, 100	. . . .
Dedicatory inscription in Kutīla characters at— . . . . .	"	56	. . . .
Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	I	79	. . . .
	XVIII	57, 99	V, VI
Inscription of Haribala at— . . . . .	"	60	. . . .
Restorations by Mr. Carleyle at— . . . . .	"	61	. . . .
	XXII	16—29, 58	III, IV
Traces of action of fire in ruins at— . . . . .	XVIII	62	. . . .
Great stūpa of the Nirvāna at— . . . . .	"	63, 73	V, VI.
Small stūpas at— . . . . .	"	67	. . . .
Inscription mentioning Śāriputra at— . . . . .	"	68	. . . .
Buddhist creed inscription in Kutīla characters at— . . . . .	"	69	. . . .
on copperplate in characters of 5th century at— . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
on seals at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Missing Nirvāna inscription at— . . . . .	"	72	. . . .
Rāmābhār stūpa at— . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
Gradual destruction of remains at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahā Kāśyapa, chief disciple of Buddha . . . . .	"	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
<b>Kaspæros of Hekatomas, Kaspæros of Herodotus, and Kaspæra of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Multân . . . . .	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
<b>Kaspæros of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Great Yuchi . . . . .	II	67, 69	. . .
<b>Kastaria in Champâran District, Bengal—</b>			
Supposed palace of Cherû Râjâ at— . . . . .	XVI	26	. . .
<b>Kâsyapa Buddha—</b>			
Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh . . . . .	I	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	. . .
<b>Kâsyapapura—</b>			
Ancient name of Multân . . . . .	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
<b>Katahriya clan—</b>			
Lakhnor, capital of— . . . . .	I	257	. . .
Settled in Katchar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174. . . . .	"	356	. . .
<b>Katâr tribe—</b>			
Probably = Cidaritzæ, &c., = Yuchi . . . . .	II	79	. . .
Not Râjpûts . . . . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Katâs (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjâb—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	"	188	LEVII.
'Sai-ghara' temples in Kâshmîr style at— . . . . .	"	189—191	. . .
Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	V	90	. . .
<b>Katchar—</b>			
Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand . . . . .	I	352, 356	. . .
	XI	1	. . .
<b>Kathaa—</b>			
The territory of the Kathaoi (Kâthi) in Central Panjâb . . . . .	II	36, 37	. . .
<b>Kâthi—</b>			
A numerous tribe in Central Panjâb, = Kathaoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander . . . . .	"	33	. . .
Found also in Kathiâwâr . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Resemble the Gâkars in physique and habits . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Claim descent from the Bâlas, and pay special adoration to the sun . . . . .	"	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kāthi—contd.</b>			
Greek accounts of—	II	35	" . . .
Peculiar marriage customs of—	"	36	" . . .
Boundaries of territory of—	"	37	" . . .
Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopēithes</i> ( <i>Sophites</i> ) q.v.	"	35	" . . .
<b>Kāthā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—	XXI	120	" . . .
<b>Kātrā or Akbarpur in Darbhāngā District, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	35	" . . .
<b>Katrās in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—</b>			
Small ancient temple at—	VIII	156	XV, XVI.
Surrounding district called Jhārkhand in Muham- madan history	"	157	" . . .
<b>Kauwā-Dol hill, in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Site of the Śīlbhadra monastery	I VIII XVI	40 40 47	" . . . " . . . XIV.
Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	48	XV.
<b>Kavi-Siva, Satrap—</b>			
Inscription of, in Mānikyāla No. 1 Tope	II	161	LXIII.
<b>Kawardā (Kamardā) in Kawardā State, Bilāspur District, Central Provinces—</b>			
Worn inscription at—	XVII	34	" . . .
<b>Kaifhar in Wardhā District, C. P.—</b>			
Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—	IX	140	XXV.
<b>Ken R.—</b>			
Course and tributaries of—	XXI	157	" . . .
<b>Kesariyā in Champārān District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at—	I	64	XXIII.
Śrīpa at—	"	64—66	XXIV.
The place of parting between Buddha and the Lich- chavis	XVI	16	" . . .
<b>Kesopur a muhalla of Mathurā—</b>			
Probably = Klisobora of Arrian	XX	31, 45	" . . .
<b>Ketās in Salt Range, Panjāb—</b>			
See Katās (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjāb—			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kevati Kund in Rewá State—</b>			
Pálí inscription of about 200 B.C., and four <i>sati</i> inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXI	116, 142	XXIX.
<b>Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	XXII	108	XII.
<b>Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Great fort of— . . . . .	V	64	. . . .
Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun . . . . .	"	66	. . . .
<b>Khairpur near Delhi—</b>			
<i>Jámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at— . . . . .	XX	155	XXXVI.
Tombs at— . . . . .	"	158	XXXVIII.
Old bridge at— . . . . .	"	159	. . . .
<b>Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta . . . . .	II	412	. . . .
A capital of Jijhoti or Bundelkhand . . . . .	"	413	. . . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	415	XCV.
Temple of Chaonsat Joginís at— . . . . .	"	416	XCVI.
Great temples at— . . . . .	XXI	57	. . . .
	II	419	XCVII.
	VII	5	XCVIII.
	X	18, 21	XII.
Obscene sculptures at— . . . . .	II	420	VIII.
Temple of sun at— . . . . .	"	422	. . . .
Colossal statue of boar at— . . . . .	"	427	. . . .
Remains of Buddhist monasteries at— . . . . .	"	428, 435	. . . .
Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	431	. . . .
<i>Ghantái</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	414, 431	. . . .
	X	16	VIII.
Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkarí, near— . . . . .	II	436	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Hanumán at— . . . . .	"	437	. . . .
	X	20	IX.
	XXI	64	XVI.
History of— . . . . .	II	138	. . . .
Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at— . . . . .	XXI	56	. . . .
Temple of Brahmá at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	58, 91	. . . .
Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at— . . . . .	II	433—435	. . . .
	XXI	59	XX.
Longer inscriptions at— . . . . .	II	423, 426	. . . .
	XXI	63—69	XVI—XIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Khalari in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	156	XVII.
Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at— . . . . .	"	157	" . . . .
<b>Khalpáni R.—</b>			
See Chalpáni R.			
<b>Khalaf (Kālaf) in Dehra Dūn District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at— . . . . .	I	243	XLI.
<b>Khandagiri in Katāk District, Orissa—</b>			
Notes on caves and inscriptions at— . . . . .	XIII	79—91	" . . . .
<b>Khandwā in Nimār District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX	113, 121	" . . . .
Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at— . . . . .	"	114	" . . . .
<b>Khanwa (Kanna) in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Site of great battle between Báhar and Rájá Sanga			
A.D. 1527 . . . . .	XX	93	" . . . .
Báhar's <i>bioli</i> near— . . . . .	"	94	" . . . .
Legends of battle-field at— . . . . .	"	96	" . . . .
Correct date of Bahar's battle at— . . . . .	"	97	" . . . .
<b>Khānzādas of Mewāt—</b>			
Claim descent from the Jádōn Rájá Tahan Pála . . . . .	"	11	" . . . .
Ancestors of, converted to Islām in reign of Firuz			
Tughlak . . . . .	"	"	" . . . .
Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi . . . . .	"	13—23	" . . . .
Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of— . . . . .	"	13	" . . . .
Bahádúr Náhar, founder of ruling family of— . . . . .	"	15—17	" . . . .
Jalāl Khán, a famous chief of— . . . . .	"	18	" . . . .
Hasan Khán, chief of, in Báhar's reign . . . . .	"	19	" . . . .
Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign . . . . .	"	22	" . . . .
Hindu usages of— . . . . .	"	23	" . . . .
<b>Kharak in Yusafzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at, not fully examined . . . . .	V	53	" . . . .
Inscribed relic-receptacle at— . . . . .	"	54	XII.
Masons' marks at— . . . . .	"	55	" . . . .
<b>Kharod in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at— . . . . .	VII	201	" . . . .
Temple at . . . . .	"	202	" . . . .
Other remains at— . . . . .	"	203	" . . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Khatkar-Bhimraj in Rājputāna—</b>			
Sundry temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	135	. . . .
<b>Kherā in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sepulchral cairns at— . . . . .	VI	13	II
<b>Kherā Bajerā, near Koel in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mounds at— . . . . .	XII	7	. . . .
<b>Kherhi in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Mounds and fort at— . . . . .	VIII	138	. . . .
22 inscriptions in shell characters at— . . . .	"	129	. . . .
Mediæval inscription at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Khetlāl in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal—</b>			
Included in Kasba Kismat . . . . .	XV	100	. . . .
Hindu and Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	100—102	. . . .
<b>Khichi Chauhān clan—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	II	295	. . . .
<b>Khichiwāra territory—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	"	299	. . . .
<b>Khieu-tsiu-ki—</b>			
Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi . . .	"	63	. . . .
Conquered Ariana, Kābul, and Gāndhāra . . . .	"	63, 65	. . . .
= Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises . . . . .	"	66	. . . .
<b>Khilji-Pathān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	8	. . . .
<b>Kho (Khoh) in Nāgaonh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Ruins of Vaiṣṇava temple at— . . . . .	IX	6	III
Capital of the Teliyā Rāj . . . . .	"	7	. . . .
Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at—	"	"	. . . .
<b>Kholvi in Central India—</b>			
Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and <i>stupas</i> at— .	II	280—288	LXXIII, LXXXIV
<b>Khond races—</b>			
Traditions of— . . . . .	XIII	110	. . . .
<b>Khāṣrī Shakh—</b>			
See Kutb-ud-dīn Chishtī—			

	Vol.	Page.	PLATE.
<b>Khakhundo in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site known to the Jains as Kishkindapura	I	86	XXVIII.
Sculptures at—	"	87—90	" . . .
Would well repay excavation	"	91	" . . .
<b>Khurdá (Khurdhá) in Purí District, Orissa—</b>			
Small early inscriptions at—	XIII	99	" . . .
<b>Khurá Parvez of Persia—</b>			
Invasion of Sindh by—	V	123	" . . .
<b>Khwája Karrak, Saint—</b>			
Tomb of, at Karrá	XVII	89	" . . .
<b>Khichang, south of Chalbáa in Singhbám District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at—	XIII	74	" . . .
<b>Kilakia Yavanas—</b>			
Probably either Indo-Scythians or Parthians	I	Intr. xxxv, Note.	" . . .
<b>Kipí, Kingdom of—</b>			
Nearly corresponded with Ariana, and was called Kophene by Greeks	II	45	" . . .
Included Sakastene of Isidorus	"	"	" . . .
Ruled by kings of Su horde shortly after 126 B.C.	"	"	" . . .
<b>Kirgráma or Kirgron in Kangra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Temples of Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth) and Siddhnáth at—	V	178—179	" . . .
Great inscriptions of Baijnáth temple at—	"	180	XLII.
Minor inscriptions at—	"	181—183	" . . .
Tákari cursive character used at—	"	182	" . . .
<b>Kirma Suvarna, the kingdom of Sasánga—</b>			
(?) = Sápharān on Subanrikha R.	VIII	189, 191	" . . .
<b>Kirtti Varmma, Chandel Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, dated Samvat 1154 at Deogarh	X	102	XXXIII.
Defeated Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	" . . .
	IX	108	" . . .
<b>Kispi in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	VIII	53	" . . .
<b>Kitola—</b>			
Yuchi king of Gándhára early in 5th century A.D.	II	63	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kittoe, Major M.—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr., XXIV —XXVII, 116, 124	. . .
	VIII	63	. . .
<b>Kiyul in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	III	156	. . .
Birdāban <i>stupa</i> of late date near— . . . . .	"	157	XLVI.
Lac seals found near— . . . . .	"	158	"
<b>Klisoborn or (Kaisoborn) of Arrian—</b>			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Gokal . . . . .	XX	44	. . .
Probably the Kesopura Mohulla of Mathurā . . . . .	"	31, 45	. . .
<b>Kol (Koll) in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
<i>Mīnār</i> at, erected by Kutlugh Khān in A. H. 652 = A.D. 1254 . . . . .	I	191	. . .
<b>Kognabanda of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Khandwā . . . . .	IX	113, 121	. . .
<b>Kohinūr diamond—</b>			
Probably once belonged to Rājā of Gwāliār . . . . .	II	390	. . .
<b>Koitur—</b>			
The name by which the Gonds call themselves . . . . .	IX XVII	151 124	. . .
<b>Kokalla I. and II.—</b>			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .	IX	80, 102 105	. . .
<b>Kokila, Queen of Rasāla—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	V	65	. . .
<b>Kolahala, or Kanwa Hills of the Purānas—</b>			
= Kauwā-kol hills in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	123—125	. . .
<b>Koli, alias Vyāghrapara—</b>			
See Vyāghrapara.			
<b>Kols—</b>			
Temples at Konch in Gayā District, ascribed to— . . . . .	"	61	. . .
Rude stone circles near Buddha Gaya ascribed to— . . . . .	"	66	. . .
Mentioned in legend of Barāgaon in Patna Dis- trict . . . . .	"	81	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Brick temple at— . . . . .	VIII XVI	54 50	VI. XVI—XVIII.
Arched vault, an integral part of temple at— . . .	VIII XVI	55 "	. . . .
Temple at, compared with temples at Nálinda and Buddha Gayá . . . . .	VIII XVI	57 55	. . . .
Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist . . . . .	"	56	. . . .
Remarkable Das Avatár group at— . . . . .	VIII XVI	60 57	. . . .
Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D. . . . .	"	58	. . . .
<b>Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Gonds . . . . .	IX XVII	151 124	. . . .
<b>Kophene—</b>			
= Arachosia . . . . .	II	45	. . . .
<b>Koron-dih (Koramb) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Great mounds of ruins at— . . . . .	XI	101	. . . .
Perhaps site of Rámagrâma, . . . . .	XII	216	XIV.
<b>Kosala, Dakshina—</b>			
= Mahá Kosala = Chhattisgarh . . . . .	XVII	68	. . . .
<b>Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—</b>			
Manipur, capital of— . . . . .	IX	55	. . . .
= Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala . . .	XVII	68	. . . .
Extent of, at various times . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .	"	69	. . . .
Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D. .	XXI XVII	93 71	. . . .
Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639 . . . . .	"	86	. . . .
List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
<b>Kosala, Uttara—</b>			
= Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R. . . . .	I XVII	327 68	. . . .
<b>Kosala, Western—</b>			
= Gauda (Western), or the Gond country . . . .	IX	150	. . . .
<b>Kosambhi (Kosam) in Allahâbâd District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The city of King Udâyana, contemporary of Buddha .	I	301	. . . .
Early notices of— . . . . .	"	302	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kosambi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i> . . . . .	I	302	" . . .
Legend of Bakkula connected with— . . . . .	"	303	" . . .
Hwen Thsang's route to— . . . . .	"	305	" . . .
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	"	306	XLVIII.
Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	308	" . . .
Great monolith at— . . . . .	"	309	" . . .
Various ancient sites near— . . . . .	"	311	" . . .
A resort of Jain pilgrims . . . . .	"	303	" . . .
Jain and Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .	X	1, 2	" . . .
Inscription of Mahārāja Sri Bhima Varma dated 136 at— . . . . .	"	3	" . . .
Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at— . . . . .	"	4	" . . .
Coins found at— . . . . .	"	4, 5	II.
Superseded by Karrā as seat of Government about 1200 A.D. . . . .	XVII	91, 94	" . . .
Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki . . . . .	"	91	" . . .
Inscription of Vasa Pāla Rājā of, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035, from Karrā . . . . .	"	89, 95	" . . .
Further identification of Buddhist sites at— . . . . .	XXI	1	II.
<b>Kosgaon State, C. P.—</b>			
Fort and sculptures in— . . . . .	XIII	153-157	" . . .
<b>Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XII	155	" . . .
<b>Kotā in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .	XX	49-52	III.
<b>Kotgarh in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammad- pur . . . . .	VII	212	" . . .
<b>Kotla in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
The capital of Bahādur Khān Nāhar . . . . .	XX	129	" . . .
Fine mosque at— . . . . .	"	130	" . . .
<b>Kotla (Mubārakpur), near Delhi—</b>			
See Mubārakpur.			
<b>Kowaya in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	III	156	" . . .
<b>Kozonko Kadphisea—</b>			
= Khien-tsu-ki of Chinese . . . . .	II	65, 66	" . . .
See Kajala Kara Kadphisea.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kṛakuchanda, the fourth Buddha—</b>			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavāsta . . . . .	XII	IV, 177	XIII.
<b>Kṛakulendra—</b>			
A name found in an inscription from Ghāṣpur District, and perhaps on a Gupta coin . . . . .	XXII	97	X.
<b>Kṛmīla Deśa—</b>			
Mentioned in Mongol inscription . . . . .	VIII	145	. . . .
<b>Kṛishna, god—</b>			
First mentioned in the Sūtras of Pāṇini . . . . .	XX	45	. . . .
<b>Kṛishna Gupta—</b>			
Inscription of, at cave in Yusufzai . . . . .	XIX	115	. . . .
<b>Kṛishna Rājā Rāshtrakūṭa—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	29	v.
<b>Kūcherā in Rājputāna—</b>			
Stone circles at, constructed for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>swāro</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . . .
<b>Kédawa Nāla in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition . . . . .	XII XVIII	224 13	. . . .
<b>Kuei-Shwang tribe—</b>	XXII	3, 111	. . . .
= Kushān, q.v.			
<b>Kujala Kara Kadphises, King—</b>			
= Kheu-tsiu-ki of Chinese . . . . .	II	65, 66	. . . .
Coins of, found at Mānikyāla . . . . .	"	168*	LIV.
<b>Kolachuri—</b>			
See Kalachuri dynasty.			
<b>Kulhāras in C. I.—</b>			
Inscribed <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .	"	302	. . . .
<b>Kulika—</b>			
= Jagdīspur near Nālanda . . . . .	I	29	. . . .
<b>Kulindrine of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Kuninda (Kulinda) country, i.e., Kulu, &c. . . . .	XIV	138	. . . .
<b>Kumāra Gupta (Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—</b>			
Inscription of, at Bihār . . . . .	I	37	. . . .
on bricks at Bhitari . . . . .	"	97	LXX.

\* In pp. 65, 66, Kujala, or Kujalaka, Kadphises, is identified with Kheu-tsiu-ki and Kamesto Kadphises, but at p. 168 Kujala Kara Kadphises is described as the successor of Kuzala Kadphises.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kamāra (Gupta Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—contd.</b>			
Inscription of, at Garhwā . . . . .	III	55	XX.
near Bithā . . . . .	X	9, 10	V.
at Bilsar . . . . .	"	7	IV.
at Bilsar . . . . .	XI	18	VIII.
Perhaps referred to by Chinese author in A.D. 222-280 . . . . .	"	153	" . . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40, Note	" . . .
" . . . . .	XV	116, 117	" . . .
Silver ditto . . . . .	IX	24	V.
<b>Kumāra Gupta (Later Gupta dynasty of Magadha)—</b>			
Took title of Kramāditya . . . . .	XVI	81	" . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	III	137	" . . .
Defeated Isāna Varma . . . . .	IX	28	" . . .
<b>Kumārīl Bhatta, Mīmāṃsaka philosopher—</b>			
Instigated persecution of Buddhism in (?) 6th or 7th century A.D. . . . .	XX	103	" . . .
<b>Kunāla, eldest son of Asoka—</b>			
Stūpa in memory of, at Kurmāl, S.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	II	149	" . . .
<b>Kundalpur in Damesh District, C. P.—</b>			
50 Jain and two Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .	XXI	166, 167	XLII.
Inscription of Chhatarsāl at— . . . . .	VII	58	" . . .
	XXI	166	" . . .
<b>Kundilpur—</b>			
Ancient name of Ahār in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	XII	27	" . . .
<b>Kunet race of Panjāb Hills—</b>			
Connected with the Khasias and Kols . . . . .	XIV	125, 133	" . . .
Distribution of— . . . . .	"	126	" . . .
Also called Mowa, or Mon, or Motan . . . . .	"	127	" . . .
= Kulindas or Kunindas of early Hindu history . . . . .	"	129	" . . .
Three tribes of— . . . . .	"	130	" . . .
Origin of— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Language of— . . . . .	"	131	" . . .
<b>Kuninda (Kulinda) country—</b>			
= Hwen Tshang's kingdom of Srughna . . . . .	"	134	" . . .
Mentioned in the Mahābhārata . . . . .	"	135	" . . .
= Kulindine of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	131	" . . .
Identified with Kulu and other territories now occupied by Kunets . . . . .	"	138	" . . .
Coins of Amogha Bhūti, King of— . . . . .	"	129	" . . .
	"	65, 134, 138	XXXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Knarvāra in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Jain and Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .	XVI	32	. . .
<b>Kuraporina of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Khajurāho . . . . .	XXI	58, 91	. . .
<b>Kurkīhār in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Topes, &c., at— . . . . .	I	14	XXI.
Inscriptions of <i>circa</i> A.D. 800-1000 found at— . . .	"	15	XXII.
Suggested derivation of name of— . . . . .	XV	6	. . .
Buddhist legends of— . . . . .	I	15	. . .
	XV	4	. . .
<b>Kurmāl, near Shāhdherī (Taxila) in Rāwālpindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Chief <i>stūpa</i> at, = that built in memory of Kunāla, elder son of Asoka . . . . .	II	149	. . .
Other Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	150	. . .
<b>Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thānesar in Umbālla (Ambāla) District, Panjāb—</b>			
Position and limits of— . . . . .	"	213	. . .
	XIV	87	XXVI.
Holy sites in— . . . . .	"	90, 97	. . .
Mediæval history of— . . . . .	"	95	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .	"	98, 102	XXVII.
<b>Kusāgarapura—</b>			
A name of Rājagriha . . . . .	III	140	. . .
<b>Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
= Sultānpur, in Oudh . . . . .	I	313	. . .
<b>Kushan, or Khushan tribe—</b>			
= Kuei-Shwang of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushān, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus . . . . .	II	43, 64	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Kanishka, &c., belonged to— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Kusinagara—</b>			
= Modern Kasi, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur . . .	I	76-85	XXVI.
	XVII	55	. . .
Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	I	80	. . .
Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang . . .	"	81	. . .
Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at— . .	"	83	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Kaśinagara—contd.</b>			
Prominent share of Anireddha in the obsequies at—	I	82, 84	• • •
Stūpas built by Asoka at—	"	" 85	• • •
Pillar recording history of <i>śivāna</i> formerly existed at—	"	"	• • •
Occupied by the Mallian kings	"	"	• • •
Ajātasatru removed relics of Buddha from—	XVIII	75	• • •
Hwen Thsang's list of sacred sites at—	"	88	• • •
Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at—	"	91	• • •
Secular and religious cities of—	"	94	• • •
<b>Kuśinagara—</b>			
A name of Patna (Pataliputra)	VIII	1	• • •
<b>Kuth Minār at Delhi—</b>			
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—	I	189	• • •
Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.	IV	x, xv	• • •
Dimensions of—	1	195	• • •
English repairs to—	"	199	• • •
Inscriptions on—	"	200	• • •
Builder of—	"	203	• • •
<b>Kuth Mosque at Delhi—</b>			
Cost of—	"	175	• • •
Hindu pillars in—	"	176	xxxvii
Date of—	"	185	• • •
Description of—	"	186	• • •
Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī	"	187, 188	• • •
Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples	IV	v	• • •
<b>Kuth-ud-dīn Aḥmed—</b>			
Built Kuth Mosque and Minār at Delhi	I	185, 202	• • •
<b>Kuth-ud-dīn Chishtī—</b>			
Governor of Bihār under Jahangir	XI	2	• • •
<b>Kōtharā—</b>			
<i>See Nāchā.</i>			
<b>Katwār, north of Gwālār, C. 1,</b>			
Also named Kuntalpurī and Kamantalpurī	II	398	• • •
	XX	112	• • •
Most ancient capital of Gwālār	II	398	• • •
Probably = Kāntipurī of the Purānas	"	398	• • •
Inscription of the Tomara Rājā Kīrti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—	XX	112	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>L</b>			
<b>Labokla of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Lahore . . . . .	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
<b>Labyrinth—</b>			
At Indor Kherā . . . . .	XII	58	. . . .
<b>Lahore (Lāhor), capital of the Panjāb—</b>			
= Labokla of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Named Mahmūdpur by Mahmūd of Ghazni . . . .	XIV	67	. . . .
Museum at— . . . . .	V	55, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
<b>Lāhor, near Ohind in Peshāwar District, Panjāb—</b>			
= Ancient Sālātura (So-lu-to-lo), <i>q. v.</i> . . . .	II	95	. . . .
<b>Lākhanā in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XII	1	. . . .
<b>Lākhisarai in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient sites near— . . . . .	III	153	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Ganesa at— . . . . .	VIII	118	. . . .
<b>Lakhnauti—</b>			
A name of Gaur (Gauda) city, <i>q. v.</i> . . . .	XV	43	. . . .
<b>Lakhnor in Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps=Kānkjol, <i>q. v.</i> . . . . .	"	44	. . . .
<b>Lakhnor (Shāhābād), in Rāmpur State, Rohilkhand—</b>			
The capital of the Katakriya clan . . . . .	I	257	. . . .
<b>Lakhuria—</b>			
<i>See Nāchnā.</i>			
<b>Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal—</b>			
Died in A.D. 1106 . . . . .	XV	167	. . . .
<b>Lakshmana era—</b>			
Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .	"	160	. . . .
<b>Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XXI	175	. . . .
Old mosque at— . . . . .	"	176	. . . .
<b>Lalitpur District—</b>			
Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gonds . . . .	IX	152	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Lālibat at Delhi—</b>			
Identification and description of— . . . . .	I	180	. . . .
<b>Lameta Ghāt, near Jabalpur, C. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy. . . . .	IX	57	. . . .
<b>Lāphā in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Great fort at— . . . . .	VII	219	. . . .
Temple at— . . . . .	"	223	XX, XXI
<b>Lapis Lamell—</b>			
Found at site of Taxila and at Baod Pind . . . . .	II	117, 141	. . . .
<b>Lassen, Professor—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	II	Intr. XII 85	. . . .
<b>Lāt in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Monolith at— . . . . .	VIII	47	. . . .
<b>Latyā in Ghāsiipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .	III	61	. . . .
<b>Lauri—</b>			
See Lokhri in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Lauriyā-Ararāj in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Edict pillar of Asoka at— . . . . .	I	67	. . . .
<b>Lauriyā-Navandgarh in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	"	68	. . . .
	XXII	46	. . . .
Ruins at, extensive and peculiar . . . . .	I	69	XXIV
Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	71	. . . .
Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows at— . . . . .	"	69-72	. . . .
	XVI	104, 108	. . . .
	XXII	42, 48	. . . .
Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiyas</i> of the Vrijis . . . . .	"	49	. . . .
Earthen <i>stūpa</i> cased with brick at— . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters found in one tumulus at— . . . . .	I	71	. . . .
Inscribed lamp found near— . . . . .	XVI	106	XXVIII
Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor inscriptions . . . . .	I	73	. . . .
	XVI	. . . .	XVII
<b>Lilako Kusulako, Satrap—</b>			
Inscription of, at Shāhdherī (Taxila) . . . . .	II	132-134	LIX
	V	67	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Lichchavi family—</b>			
Vaisālī, the capital of— . . . . .	I	63	. . . .
Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyā . . . . .	XVI	16	. . . .
<b>Little Yuchi—</b>			
See Yuchi, Little.			
<b>Lodī dynasty—</b>			
Made Agra their capital . . . . .	IV	98	. . . .
<b>Lohānan, near Mathurā—</b>			
Statue at— . . . . .	XX	46	. . . .
<b>Lohārī in Panjāb—</b>			
Worship of a dog at— . . . . .	XXIII	26	. . . .
<b>Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tsaang—</b>			
Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongir District . . . . .	III	153, 155, 160	. . . .
	XV	15	. . . .
<b>Lokhrī (Lukhrī or Laurī), in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sculptures at— . . . . .	X	15	. . . .
<b>Lok-kāl era—</b>			
Used in Kāshmir . . . . .	V	181	. . . .
<b>Lucknowarā—</b>			
See Lakhī sarāī.			
<b>Lumbīnī garden, near Kapilavāstu—</b>			
Identified . . . . .	XII	208	. . . .
<b>Lunde—</b>			
A name of the Tākārī character . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>M</b>			
<b>Macedonian months—</b>			
Mentioned in Ariano-Pāli inscriptions . . . . .	I	Intr. x	. . . .
<b>Māchārī in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Anciently named Sānchārī . . . . .	VI	77	. . . .
Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at— . . . . .	"	79	XI.
1515 = A.D. 1458 at— . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Traditions of Rājā Vena (Ben) Chakravartī at— . . . . .	"	85	. . . .
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	"	"	IX, X.
Ruined palace at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Aboriginal tomb near— . . . . .	"	88	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Machchhakanda, Rājā—</b>			
Traditional founder of Nāgar in Jaypur State	VI	162	. . .
<b>Mackenzie, Col. Colin—</b>			
Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India made by— . . . . .	I	Intr. VI, XXIX	. . .
<b>Madan Mahal —</b>			
At Jabalpur, C. P. . . . .	VII	54	. . .
<b>Madan Banāras—</b>			
Old name of Zamānia in Ghāzipur District . . .	III	63	. . .
<b>Madana Pāla Deva—</b>			
Inscription of, at Baijnāth . . . . .	XIX	30	XL
<b>Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
A powerful monarch . . . . .	II	454	. . .
Kālanjar inscriptions of— . . . . .	XXI	34	. . .
<b>Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples and inscriptions at— . . . . .	X	98, 100	XXXII.
Inscriptions of Prithī Rāj Chauhān at— . . .	XXI	172	. . .
	X	98	XXXII.
	XXI	193	. . .
<b>Madār, Shāh—</b>			
Shrine, at Makanpur of— . . . . .	XVII	102	. . .
<b>Madāwar (Mandāwar) in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
— Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang . . .	I	24	. . .
	II	231	. . .
Ruins and traditions of— . . . . .	I	249	XLII.
Probably the country of the Mathae of Megasthenes	"	251	. . .
Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at— . . .	"	250	. . .
<b>Mādava Gupta—</b>			
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran . . .	X	89	. . .
<b>Madhuban-Bindrabān in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	XXII	57	. . .
<b>Madhyamikāya coins—</b>			
Described . . . . .	VI	201, 203	. . .
	XIV	140	XXXI.
<b>Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
Madāwar in Bijnor District, q. v. . . . .	I	248	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Madra, tribe—</b>			
Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi . . . . .	II	14, 196	. . .
Also called Jártika and Báhika . . . . .	"	195	. . .
<b>Magadha—</b>			
Also known as Udandapura-desa= modern Bihár . . . . .	XI	185	. . .
Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. . . . .	III	138	. . .
Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Tshang preceded the Guptas . . . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
	III	95	. . .
Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest . . . . .	"	119	. . .
<b>Magadha, Eastern—</b>			
Later Gupta dynasty of— . . . . .	"	136	. . .
	XV	166	. . .
<b>Magadha, Western—</b>			
Varmma or Maukharí dynasty of— . . . . .	III	135	. . .
	XV	78, 165	. . .
<b>Magardhwaja Jogi—</b>			
Inscriptions of, in eight places . . . . .	XIII	8, Note, 99	. . .
in Central Provinces . . . . .	IX	146	. . .
	XVII	36, 44	XXII.
at Baijnáth . . . . .	XIX	31	X.
<b>Maghar in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Birth-place (sic) of Kabir . . . . .	XXII	72*	. . .
<b>Maháben in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansi, dated 1207 A.D. at— . . . . .	XX	42, 46	S.
Assi Khambá mosque at— . . . . .	"	42—44	VII—IX.
Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at— . . . . .	"	44	. . .
<b>Maháben hill in Yusafzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Visited by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	98	. . .
Probably not = Aornos . . . . .	"	111, Note	. . .
<b>Mahábhárata, war of—</b>			
Abstract of story of— . . . . .	XIV	91	. . .
<b>Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Curious brick temple at— . . . . .	XVI	62	XX.
	XIX	11	III.
<b>Mahá Kántára—</b>			
See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.			
<b>M. &amp; Kosala—</b>			
See Kosala, Mahá.			

\* Kabir died at Mahar, but was not born there. In the text Maghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Máhámandí R.—</b>			
= Suktimatí R. of Mahábháratá . . . . .	XVII	69	. . . .
Also named Chitra Palavatí . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
<b>Mahásewand in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Mediæval temples at— . . . . .	VII	159	. . . .
<b>Mahására—</b>			
= Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal . . . . .	III	66	. . . .
<b>Mahásthán in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of <i>stápa</i> of Chandaka at— . . . . .	XXII	III, 5	. . . .
<b>Mahásthán in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>			
Description of ruins and sculptures at— . . . . .	XV	104—109	XXXIX— XXXI.
Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	102, 110	. . . .
Nothing Buddhist found at— . . . . .	"	109	. . . .
According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	111	. . . .
Identified with <i>Tagma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumára Gupta found near— . . . . .	"	116	. . . .
Coins of kings of Bengal found at— . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
<b>Mahávira, last Jái hierarch—</b>			
Buried at Pawá; was named Nirgrantha Jnátí-putra . . . . .	XI	170	. . . .
Died in 527 B.C. . . . .	"	171	. . . .
<b>Mahendra Pála Deva, Rájá—</b>			
Son of Bhoja Deva . . . . .	X	102	. . . .
<b>Mahendra Pála Deva, King of Bengal—</b>			
Two inscriptions of— . . . . .	I XV	4 154	. . . .
<b>Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Perhaps = Mahiyar (Máthar) in Baghelkhand . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
<b>Mahipála, King of Bengal and Magadha—</b>			
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	XV	162	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	XI	177	XLIII.
Date of— . . . . .	"	181	. . . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D. . . . .	I XI	114 181	. . . .
<b>Mahipála Deva Tomar, Rájá of Delhi and Kanauj—</b>			
Built temple at Badaon . . . . .	"	I	. . . .
Inscription of, at Ahár . . . . .	XII	36	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mahipalpur, near Delhi—</b>			
Tombs of reign of Ilutmish at— . . . .	XX	142—146	XXXII.
<b>Mahirkul—</b>			
See Mihirkul.			
<b>Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—</b>			
Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta . . .	IX	10	. .
Temple of Sáraswatí (Sárdá Devi) at— . . .	VII	51	. .
	IX	33	. .
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar near— . . . .	"	34	. .
<b>Mahmúd of Ghazni—</b>			
Conquest of Gándhára by— . . . .	V	84	. .
Found great treasure at Kángra . . . .	"	155	. .
<b>Mahmúdpur—</b>			
Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazni . .	XIV	67	. .
<b>Mahoba in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extent of town . . . . .	II	439	XCIX.
Palace of Parmál at— . . . . .	"	440, 443	. .
Temple at Ráhilya near— . . . . .	"	441	. .
	VII	26	III.
Kakra temple at— . . . . .	II	441	. .
Madárl " " " " " " " " " " " "	"	442	. .
Inscribed Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	446	. .
Buddhism at— . . . . .	"	"	. .
Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy . . . . .	X	90	. .
Legends of— . . . . .	XXI	58, 92	. .
	II	445	. .
	VII	13	. .
	XXI	70	. .
Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . .	II	448	. .
	XXI	71	XXI-XX.
<b>Mahodha in Nagpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Curious <i>sati</i> monument at— . . . . .	XVII	1	. .
<b>Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist sculpture at . . . . .	XX	41	v.
<b>Máihar—</b>			
See Mahiyar in Baghelkhand.			
<b>Maire in Salt Range, Panjáb—</b>			
Arám inscription in well at— . . . . .	V	93	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Majholf in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
<i>Vardha</i> statue at— . . . . .	IX	48	. . .
<b>Makampur in Farrukhabad District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Shrine of Shāh Madār at— . . . . .	XVII	102	. . .
Visit of Aurangzeb to— . . . . .	"	105	. . .
<b>Makarbāi in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	VII	26	. . .
<b>Makhdām Jahāniya, Saint—</b>			
Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj . . . . .	I	289	. . .
<b>Makondpur in Rewā State, Bāghelkhand—</b>			
Sculptures at— . . . . .	XIII	4	. . .
Inscription, dated S. 772 from— . . . . .	"	<i>S. Note</i>	. . .
<b>Malaita of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Lameta Ghāt near Jabalpur . . . . .	IX	57	. . .
= Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Malamantos R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Chalpāni R. . . . .	V	3	. . .
<b>Mālava country—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	XIV	151	. . .
Coins of, inscribed Jaya Mālavāna . . . . .	VI	165, 173—	. . .
	XIV	183	. . .
		150	XXXI.
<b>Māldah in Māldah District, Bengal—</b>			
Mosque and inscriptions at— . . . . .	XV	77	. . .
Curious <i>minār</i> at— . . . . .	"	78	. . .
<b>Mālhar in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription from, removed to Bilāspur . . . . .	VII	204	. . .
<b>Malla country in Bengal—</b>			
Rājās of— . . . . .	VIII	12, 146	. . .
<b>Malla, era in Bengal—</b>			
Initial point of, is Saka plus 612 . . . . .	"	204	. . .
<b>Mallī, tribe—</b>			
Perhaps represented by the existing Bāla tribe . . . . .	II	35	. . .
Capital city of, is now Multā . . . . .	V	129	. . .
<b>Mallian kings of Kusinagara—</b>			
Palace of— . . . . .	I	82	. . .
	XVIII	91	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Malhot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhelum District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	V	86—90	XXV—XXVII.
= Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	192	. . . .
	V	85	. . . .
<b>Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwálár—</b>			
Glorious reign of— . . . . .	II	387	. . . .
<b>Mand or Mind—</b>			
An alias of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	53	. . . .
<b>Mandár hill in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Antiquities at, described by several writers . . . . .	VIII	130	. . . .
Temples, &c., at— . . . . .	"	131	. . . .
Remarkable rock-sculpture at— . . . . .	"	132	. . . .
Two rude rock-inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	133	. . . .
Gigantic sculptured head at— . . . . .	"	134	. . . .
Short ancient inscription at— . . . . .	"	136	. . . .
Sketch of— . . . . .	"	"	II.
Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at— . . . . .	"	134	. . . .
	XVI	60, 79	. . . .
<b>Mandhata, Rájá—</b>			
Central India and Rájputána traditions of— . . . . .	VI	162	. . . .
<b>Mandi State in Panjáb—</b>			
Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmand in— . . . . .	XIV	120	. . . .
Safá pillars of Rájás of— . . . . .	"	123	XXIX, XXX.
<b>Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	VII	103	. . . .
<b>Mandol in Mewár State—</b>			
An old Mfna village . . . . .	VI	253	. . . .
<b>Mandor in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Numerous gardens at— . . . . .	XXIII	73	. . . .
Cenotaphs at— . . . . .	"	74	XV.
" of Rao Gangá at— . . . . .	"	75	XVI, XVII.
Mosques at— . . . . .	"	77	. . . .
Ceremony of building a cenotaph at— . . . . .	"	83	. . . .
Masons' marks in Jónágarh fort near— . . . . .	"	84	. . . .
Colossal late rock-sculptures at— . . . . .	"	85	. . . .
<b>Maner—</b>			
A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges . . . . .	VIII	22	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Maseya of Buddhist legend—</b>			
Identified with ruins near Tāma (Tameswar Nāth) in Basti District . . . . .	XII	223	. . . .
	XVIII	12, 22	. . . .
	XXII	2	. . . .
<b>Manigal, Satrap—</b>			
Father of Zeionises (Jhonia) . . . . .	II	152, 167	. . . .
Perhaps founder of Mānikyāla . . . . .	XIV	5	. . . .
<b>Mānikyāla (Mānikialā) in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Also known as Mānikpur or Māniknagar . . . . .	II	152	. . . .
Maps of ruins at— . . . . .	"		LXII.
	XIV		II.
Excavations at— . . . . .	V	75—79	XXI—XXIV.
	XIV	3	III.
Legend of Rasālu connected with— . . . . .	II	153	. . . .
Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs . . . . .	"	154	. . . .
Numerous religious buildings but no large city at— . . . . .	"	157	. . . .
Destroyed by fire at time unknown . . . . .	"	158, 164	. . . .
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great Tope at, described . . . . .	"	159	. . . .
	V	76—78	. . . .
Two Ario-Pālī inscriptions from Great Tope . . . . .	II	160	LXIII.
No. 2, or General Court's Tope, —stūpa of Buddha's 'body-offering' . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Monastery, &c., at— . . . . .	"	164	. . . .
Topes Nos. 3-14 at— . . . . .	"	165—166	. . . .
Sonāla Pind mound at— . . . . .	"	166	LXIV, LXV.
Parī-ki-dheri " " . . . . .	"	168	LXIV.
Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at— . . . . .	"	169	. . . .
18, 21, and 22 at— . . . . .	"	170	. . . .
Remains of gilding on buildings at— . . . . .	"	157, 171	. . . .
Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at— . . . . .	"	171	. . . .
At least 15 topes and as many monasteries known to have existed at— . . . . .	"	172	. . . .
Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal . . . . .	XIV	5	. . . .
Coins of Satrap Jhonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphes, and Kanishka found at— . . . . .	II	152, 167	. . . .
	XIV	6	. . . .
Minor antiquities from— . . . . .	"	"	IV.
<b>Manipur in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Formerly capital of Mahā Kosala . . . . .	IX	55	. . . .
<b>Maniyāgarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
An ancient Chandel fort . . . . .	XXI	69	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Mankuár—</b>			
See Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Manorhita, Buddhist Saint—</b>			
Author of Vibhāshá Sástra . . . . .	I	332	. . . .
Taught at Peshawar circa A.D. . . . .	II	89	. . . .
<b>Mantras—</b>			
See Charms.			
<b>Mará in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Saiva cave temples at— . . . . .	XIII	20—31	V—IX.
<b>Márkanda in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at— . . . . .	IX	143	XXVI.
Safí pillars at— . . . . .	"	144	. . . .
Temple of Yama at— . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
Das Atatár temple at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVIII.
Inscribed monoliths at— . . . . .	"	149	XXX.
<b>Márhá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A great fortress . . . . .	XXI		. . . .
Late inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	19	XVIII.
Was first settlement of the Baghels . . . . .	"	103	. . . .
<b>Martin, Montgomery—</b>			
See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.			
<b>Márttand in Káshmir—</b>			
Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at— . . . . .	V	196	. . . .
<b>Mason Dñ near Saidpur-Bhitarí in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription with name Krelulendra found near— . . . . .	XXII	97	IX, X.
Also named Dhanáwar . . . . .	"	98	. . . .
Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at— . . . . .	"	99	. . . .
Stone implements found in excavation near— . . . . .	"	100	. . . .
List of ancient coins obtained at— . . . . .	"	103	. . . .
<b>Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
= Ancient Mahásdra . . . . .	III	66	. . . .
Changes in course of Ganges near— . . . . .	"	67	. . . .
Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	68	XXIII.
Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at— . . . . .	"	"	XXIV.
Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at— . . . . .	"	70	"
Find of 200 gold coins at— . . . . .	"	71	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Masons' marks—</b>	V	72	.
Are trustworthy proofs of age . . . . .			.
At Nálánda . . . . .	I	30	.
At Bairánt . . . . .	III	101	.
In Arian characters at Jamálgarhi . . . . .	XXII	118	.
	V	64*	.
<b>Masúdi, geographer—</b>			
Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D. . . . .	I	146	.
<b>Máthá Kuar, fort of—</b>			
At Kanáá (Kusinágara), <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	78, 82	.
<b>Mathae of Megasthenes—</b>			
Probably inhabitants of Madáwar in Bijnor District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	"	251	.
<b>Mathiabpillar—</b>			
See Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Beugal.			
<b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims, A.D. 400 and 634 . . . . .	"	232	.
Site of Upagupta's monastery at— . . . . .	"	233	XXXIX.
	XX	32	.
Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb, in A.D. 1669 . . . . .	I	235	"
	XX	39	.
Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazni A.D. 1017 . . . . .	I	236	.
Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and 1017 . . . . .	"	237	.
Site of Huvishka's monastery at— . . . . .	"	238	.
	XVII	107	.
Statues of Buddha at— . . . . .	I	240	.
Statue of dancing girl at— . . . . .	"	"	XL.
Buddhist railings at— . . . . .	"	241	.
	III	23	VIII—X.
	XVII	110	XXXI.
Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from— . . . . .	I	242	.
Greek influence shown in sculpture from— . . . . .	"	243	.
Excavations in 1871 at— . . . . .	III	13	I.
Græco-Bactrian coins found at— . . . . .	"	14	.
Copper celt found at— . . . . .	"	16	II.
Jain and other remains from Kankáli mound at— . . . . .	"	10	V—VII.
Dress of female figures at— . . . . .	"	25	VI, VII, XI.
Wall ornaments at— . . . . .	"	27	XII.
24 inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	16, 30	XIII—XVI.

\* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Abundant Jain remains of early date at—	III	45	. . .
Suggested identification of sites at—	"	28	. . .
	XX	31, 45	II.
The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture	XI	75	. . .
Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb	XX	39	. . .
Changes in course of Jumna at—	"	31	. . .
Sculptures in museum at—	"	34	III, IV.
Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S.	"	36, 37	v.
Series of ancient coins found at—	"	37	. . .
Muhammadian persecutions at—	"	38	. . .
Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemean lion found at—	XVII	109	XXX.
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's topography of—	"	111	. . .
<b>Mathurá District—</b>			
Early history of—	XX	3—5	. . .
<b>Mataya-desa—</b>			
Extent of—	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
<b>Mausa—</b>			
See Moga, King.			
<b>Maukhari—</b>			
Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha	XV	165	. . .
Perhaps the same as Maurya	"	166	. . .
<b>Maukhari dynasty of Magadha—</b>			
Opposed to later Guptas	XVI	78, 80	. . .
<b>Maurya dynasty—</b>			
Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius	I	Intr. XLI.	. . .
Relations between Antiochus the Great and—	II	41	. . .
<b>Máyána (Máyápura) in C. I.—</b>			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at—	"	302	. . .
<b>Máyápura, or Máýara—</b>			
An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.	"	232	. . .
<b>Mayáradhwaja—</b>			
A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí	I	329	. . .
	XI	98	. . .
Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand	I	330, Note	. . .
See Moradhwaj, Rájá.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Medi, or Med tribe—</b>			
Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde . . . . .	II	53	• • •
Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D. . . . .	"	52, 53	• • •
In tenth century settled in Sindh . . . . .	"	53	• • •
= Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán . . . . .	"	"	• • •
Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb . . . . .	"	54	• • •
Probably followers of King Moga or Moas . . . . .	"	"	• • •
<b>Medieval Brahmanical period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	5	• • •
<b>Medo-Scythians—</b>			
Probably preceded Aryans in N.W. India . . . . .	IX	160	• • •
<b>Megalim of Pliny—</b>			
Perhaps represented by Meos . . . . .	XX	28	• • •
<b>Megarus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—</b>			
= Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	• • •
<b>Megasthenes—</b>			
Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .	I	76, Note	• • •
<b>Mega—</b>			
A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb . . . . .	II	11—13	• • •
Probably = Mekei of Arrian . . . . .	"	11	• • •
Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj . . . . .	"	13	• • •
<b>Mekala—</b>			
The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises . . . . .	XVII	85	• • •
<b>Mekhala, Kingdom of—</b>			
Kshemavati capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Basti District . . . . .	XII	183	• • •
<b>Menander, King—</b>			
Advanced to Ganges . . . . .	II	41	• • •
<b>Meo race—</b>			
Forms bulk of population of Mewát . . . . .	XX	22	• • •
Of Hindu origin . . . . .	"	"	• • •
Sub-divisions of— . . . . .	"	23	• • •
Connected with aboriginal Minas . . . . .	"	25, 27	• • •
Customs and legends of— . . . . .	"	25—29	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Meo race—contd.</b>			
Todar Mal belonged to— . . . . .	XX	26	• • •
May represent the Megalla of Pliny . . . . .	"	28	• • •
Turbulent character of— . . . . .	"	29	• • •
Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to— . . . . .	"	29, 30	• • •
<b>Meteorite—</b>			
Worship of— . . . . .	XVI	32	• • •
<b>Mewat—</b>			
Described by Bábar . . . . .	XX	19	• • •
Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára . . . . .	"	21	• • •
Meos form bulk of population of— . . . . .	"	22	• • •
Pacified by English Government . . . . .	"	30	• • •
Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of— . . . . .	"	117, 118	• • •
History of— . . . . .	"	10—22	• • •
Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658 . . . . .	"	13, 29	• • •
Severities of Fíroz Tughlak in— . . . . .	"	14	• • •
<b>Mhan-maldán in Rájputána—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	II	293	• • •
<b>Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—</b>			
King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha . . . . .	"	197	• • •
<b>Milinda—</b>			
Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena . . . . .	"	"	• • •
<b>Mill, Dr.—</b>			
Translated several important inscriptions . . . . .	I	Intr. vii	• • •
<b>Mills—</b>			
Sometimes inscribed . . . . .	III	1x	• • •
<b>Míná race—</b>			
Former extent of power of— . . . . .	VI	113	• • •
Formerly intermarried with Meo race . . . . .	XX	25, 27	• • •
<b>Mínár—</b>			
One only, to each early mosque . . . . .	IV	1x	• • •
<b>Minagara of the Erythrean Periplus—</b>			
Probably = Thatha in Sindh . . . . .	II	47	• • •
Perhaps = Calanina of Saint Thomas legend . . . . .	"	60	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XVIII	52	. . . .
<b>Mithila or Videha—</b>			
Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhanga . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .
Janakpur ancient capital of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Mitra dynasty—</b>			
One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State . . . . .	II	249	. . . .
Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District . . . . .	X	4	II.
found at and near Bhulá Dih in Basti District . . . . .	XII	153, 165, 169	. . . .
from Bairát in Benares District . . . . .	XXII	115	. . . .
<b>Modern Brahmanical period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	6	. . . .
<b>Moga (Muga, Moa, Moas, Manas) King—</b>			
According to tradition was a Saka . . . . .	II	54	. . . .
Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
Succeeded by Vonones, Arsé, &c. . . . .	"	54	. . . .
Coins of, . . . . .	"	59, 187	. . . .
Founded Mong (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city . . . . .	"	187	. . . .
Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako . . . . .	"	134, 187	LIX.
Also known as Rájá Sankhár . . . . .	"	187	. . . .
<b>Mogalána, Mahá—</b>			
Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálánda . . . . .	I	29	. . . .
<b>Mogallputra—</b>			
Distinguished from Mogalána . . . . .	"	Intr. XXXIX	. . . .
Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka . . . . .	"	" "	. . . .
<b>Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—</b>			
Early temples and short inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXIII	131	. . . .
<b>Mon (Motan, Mowa)—</b>			
Names of the Kunet race . . . . .	XIV	127	. . . .
<b>Mong (Mung) in Gujrát District, Panjáb—</b>			
Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga . . . . .	II	187	. . . .
= Nikaea . . . . .	"	184, 187	. . . .
Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at— . . . . .	"	187, Note	. . . .
<b>Mongir (Monghyr, Mungir)—</b>			
Ancient names of— . . . . .	XV	15	. . . .
Speculations as to derivation of modern name . . . . .	"	18	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mongir Monghyr, Mongir—contd.</b>			
Identified with Hwen Tshang's <i>I-tsunu-Po-fu-to</i> . . . . .	XV	16	. . .
Legends of Karna and Vikrama at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Mongir District—</b>			
Hot springs at— . . . . .	"	App.	. . .
<b>Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—</b>			
Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	III	105	. . .
<b>Morá Town, in Jaypur State—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	VI	227	. . .
<b>Morá Village, near Mathurá—</b>			
Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at— . . . . .	XX	48	. . .
<b>Moradhaj (Mayáradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Great Fort at— . . . . .	II	237	. . .
Ruins of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	238	. . .
History unknown of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Moradhaj, Rájá—</b>			
Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District . . . . .	XVII	98	. . .
Rájpárána traditions of— . . . . .	VI	227	. . .
See Mayáradhwaja.			
<b>Mori—</b>			
A Rájput clan in Mewár . . . . .	"	208, 232, 234	. . .
<b>Moriyas, City of—</b>			
Identified with Rájdhaní or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District . . . . .	XVIII XXII	31 3-7	II.
<b>Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—</b>			
Discussed . . . . .	IX	16	. . .
<b>Mubárák Sháh—</b>			
Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	153	XXXV.
<b>Mubárákpur (Kotila), near Delhi—</b>			
Tomb of Mubárák Sháh at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Muga—</b>			
See Moga, King.			
<b>Mughal (Early) architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mughal (Late) Architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	12	. . .
<b>Mughals—</b>			
Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds . . . . .	IX	158	. . .
<b>Muhammad Tughlāk, Emperor—</b>			
Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	217	. . .
<b>Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur—</b>			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Multān in Multān District, Panjāb—</b>			
Topography of— . . . . .	V	114	XXXVI.
= Mei-losan-pu-lo (Mulasthānīpura) of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	115	. . .
Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh . . . . .	"	114	. . .
Ditto by Muhammad bin Kāsim . . . . .	"	115	. . .
Temple of Sun at— . . . . .	"	115-120	. . .
Captured by Mahmūd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	217	. . .
Coins of— . . . . .	"	121	XXXVII.
Stone rings at— . . . . .	"	125	. . .
Buildings of, were built of brick . . . . .	"	126	. . .
Archæological well at— . . . . .	"	127	. . .
Was the capital city of the Malli . . . . .	"	129	. . .
Temple of Pahlādpuri at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ancient name of, was Kasyapapura, = Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, = Kaspaturus of Herodotus, and Kas- peira of Ptolemy . . . . .	II V	69 129	. . . . . .
Muhammadan tombs at— . . . . .	"	130	. . .
Rokn-i-Alam tomb at— . . . . .	"	132	XXXVIII.
Legends and customs of— . . . . .	"	133-136	. . .
Tile mosaics of— . . . . .	"	133	XXXIX.
<b>Munde—</b>			
A name of the Tākari character . . . . .	II	9	. . .
<b>Munga—</b>			
See Unga (Munga) in Shāhābād District.			
<b>Mungir—</b>			
See Mongir.			
<b>Murmāri in Bhandāra District, C. P.—</b>			
Worship of deceased English lady at— . . . . .	XVII	2	. . .
<b>Murpur in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	147	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>N</b>			
<b>Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—</b>			
Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Náchná or Káthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Site of an ancient city . . . . .	XXI	95	. . . .
Curious Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	96	XXV, XXVI.
Inscription of Prithivi Sena and Vyaghra Deva at— . . . . .	"	97	XXVII.
Temple of Mahadeva at— . . . . .	"	98	. . . .
<b>Nadólá in Jodhpur State, Rájputáná—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XXIII	92	. . . .
Late temples at— . . . . .	"	94	. . . .
Early <i>Khetla-kásthán</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	95	XIX.
<b>Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Narvár . . . . .	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
<b>Nága—</b>			
Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka . . . . .	VI	167	. . . .
See Snake-worship.			
<b>Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputáná—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Probably at one time held by Nágas . . . . .	"	166	. . . .
Legend of destruction of— . . . . .	"	168	. . . .
Traces of volcanic action at— . . . . .	"	170	. . . .
Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	165, 173-183	. . . .
Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at— . . . . .	"	183	. . . .
Description of site of— . . . . .	"	184	XXII.
Short mediæval inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	185	. . . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	186	XX, XXII.
Ancient embankments at— . . . . .	"	190	. . . .
Traditional extent of— . . . . .	"	195	. . . .
Thousands of Málavúna coins obtained at— . . . . .	XIV	150	XXXI.
<b>Nágar—</b>			
An ancient site in Bastí District . . . . .	XII	83	. . . .
<b>Nágarí or Tánbavati Nagari, near Chitor, in Mewár—</b>			
Founded by Rájá Hari Chand . . . . .	VI	196	. . . .
Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at— . . . . .	"	198	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nāgarī or Tāmbavātī Nāgarī, near Chitor, in Mewār—contd.</b>			
Stēpa at—	VI	198	XXIV.
Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at—	"	200	"
Madhyamikāya coins of Sibi country found at—	"	201	"
	XIV	146	XXXI.
Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod	VI	208	"
Extent of ruins of—	"	210	"
<b>Nāgārjuna—</b>			
Controversy between King Milinda and—	II	197	"
Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha	VIII	43	"
<b>Nāgārjunī Hills in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Described	I	44	XVIII.
Three caves in—	"	"	XIX.
Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of—	"	49	XX.
Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of—	"	50	XX.
Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmans	"	51	"
Variation in names of the caves of—	"	52	"
Legends relating to—	"	43	"
<b>Nagarkot—</b>			
Another name for Kāngrā fort	V	155	"
<b>Nāgas, dynasty of nine—</b>			
Reigned at Padmāvātī = modern Narwār	II	307	"
Date of—	"	309	"
Extent of dominions of—	"	308	"
List of—	"	310	"
Six coins of, found at Nāgar in Jaypur State	VI	178	"
<b>Nāgaadh (Nāgod) State, in Bāghelkhand—</b>			
Also called Uchahara, &c.	IX	5	"
Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy	XXI	92	"
<b>Nāgaar in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Legends of—	XXIII	50	"
Walls of—	"	58	"
Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at—	"	55	"
Temples of Mahādeo and Murlīdhar, and of Barmāyan at—	"	56—58	XIII, XIV.
Cave at—	"	58	"
List of temples at—	"	60	"

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nāgaon, in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—contd.</b>			
List of mosques at— . . . . .	XXIII	61	. . .
Inscribed private houses at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Tanks at— . . . . .	"	63	. . .
Minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	64	. . .
Shams mosque at— . . . . .	"	65	XII.
Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H. 630 . . . . .	"	69	XI.
<b>Nagor in Santāl Parganas, Bengal—</b>			
Great fort of— . . . . .	VIII	146	. . .
<b>Nāgpur, capital of C. P.—</b>			
Antiquities in museum at— . . . . .	VII	115—118	. . .
<b>Nāin in Jāypur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
An ancient Mina stronghold . . . . .	VI	109	. . .
<b>Nākodār in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—</b>			
Tombs of time of Shāh Jahān and Jahāngīr at— . . . . .	XIV	59	IX.
<b>Nala Rājā—</b>			
Narwār legend of— . . . . .	VII	95—101	. . .
<b>Nālanda—</b>			
Said to have been residence of Bimbisāra . . . . .	I	28	. . .
Certainly = Barāgaon in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Description of ruins of— . . . . .	"	29	XVI.
Sāriputra and Mogalāna, born near— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Great temple of Bālāditya at— . . . . .	"	34	. . .
	III	94	. . .
<b>'Nameless king,' the—</b>			
Speculations concerning identity of— . . . . .	III	39, 44	. . .
Coins of, abundant at Mong . . . . .	II	187, No 2	. . .
<b>Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Taptī R. . . . .	IX	151	. . .
<b>Nāndchānd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Dargoh in C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XXI	160	XL, XLI.
<b>Nandisegara—</b>			
A town mentioned in Sānchi inscriptions . . . . .	X	59	. . .
<b>Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Inscription in Rewā State of— . . . . .	XXI	114	XXVIII.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nára Siohs, town, of Hwen Tsaang—</b>			
= Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb . . . .	II	202	. . . .
<b>Naráyana city—</b>	XIV	47	. . . .
Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairát . . . .	II	243	. . . .
<b>Naráyana Kanwa, King—</b>			
Perhaps = Vishnu Tushára . . . . .	V	140	. . . .
<b>Naráyana temple, of Hwen Tsaang—</b>			
Perhaps = Naráyanpur in Gházipur, N.-W. P.—	XXII	76	. . . .
<b>Naráyanpur in Báipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	193	XIX.
Statues at— . . . . .	"	194	. . . .
<b>Narbadá R.—</b>			
Legends connected with— . . . . .	IX	74	. . . .
<b>Narendra Gupta, King—</b>			
Another name of Sasánga . . . . .	"	157	. . . .
<b>Náranul in Patála State, Panjáb—</b>			
Early Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	XXIII	27	. . . .
<b>Narod—</b>			
<i>See</i> Ranod in Central India.			
<b>Narwár in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>			
Ancient Padmávati, capital of Nága Kingdom . . . .	II	307	. . . .
Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Coins of Nága Kings found at— . . . . .	II	309	. . . .
Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at— . . . .	"	312	. . . .
Held by Rájá Cháhada Deva in 1251 A.D.. . . .	"	314	. . . .
List of Rájás of— . . . . .	"	316	. . . .
Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwáliár from A.D. 1398 to			
A.D. 1506 . . . . .	"	317	. . . .
Afterwards held by Kachhwáhas of Amber . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Bhávabhúti in eighth century A.D. .	"	308, 318	. . . .
Description of fortress of— . . . . .	"	319	. . . .
Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at— . . . .	"	322	. . . .
Large mutilated inscription at— . . . . .	"	323	. . . .
Inscribed 'column of victory' at— . . . . .	"	324	. . . .
Inscribed <i>Báori</i> and <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Iron works at— . . . . .	"	325	. . . .
Bridges at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Gipsy legend at— . . . . .	"	327	. . . .
Legend of Rájá Nala at— . . . . .	VII	95—101	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Náthdwára in Udaipur (Mewár) State, Rájputána—</b>			
Great temple of Náthjī at— . . . . .	XXIII	100	. . .
<b>Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Newal and Bángarmau in Oudh . . . . .	XI	47	. . .
<b>Nawagaon in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang . . . . .	XVII	22	XII, XIII.
<b>Nepthalites—</b>			
= Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Ner in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruined temple at— . . . . .	VIII	65	. . .
<b>Newal and Bángarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XI	47	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	48	. . .
Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at— . . . . .	"	50	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .	"	52	XVIII.
<b>Nkumbha race—</b>			
Identical with Raghuvansi race . . . . .	XX	9, 10	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	8—10	. . .
Founded Alwar . . . . .	"	120	. . .
<b>Nímár (Nímkhár) in Sitápur District, Oudh—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	I	350	. . .
<b>Nimtor in Rájputána—</b>			
Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at— . . . . .	XXIII	124	. . .
<b>Nirgrantha Jnāti putra—</b>			
Proper name of Mahavira the last Jain hierarch . . . . .	XI	170	. . .
<b>Nirvána—</b>			
Great <i>stúpa</i> of, at Kasá . . . . .	XVIII	63, 73, <i>seqq.</i>	v, vi.
Date of, discussed . . . . .	VIII	34	. . .
<b>Nirvána, era of—</b>			
Inscription at Gayá dated in— . . . . .	I	1, 3	. . .
	III	120	XXXV.
<b>Nográm—</b>			
See Ránigat.			
<b>Nagarh in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	160	. . .
<i>Stúpa</i> and statue at— . . . . .	"	161	XLVII.
	VIII	118, 119	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Norris, Mr.—</b>			
Deciphered Shāhbāzgarhi inscription of Asoka . . .	V	S	. . .
<b>Numerals, ancient Indian—</b>			
Deciphered by Stevenson, Bhāu Dājī and Cunning- ham . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIII 3213	. . .
Suhaniya slab showing— . . . . .	II	401	. . .
In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	61	. . .
<b>Narábád, near Gwálár, C. I.—</b>			
Muhammadian buildings at— . . . . .	II	397	. . .
<b>Nármahal in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Sarai built by Núr Jahan at— . . . . .	XIV	62	. . .
<b>Núrpur Tahsil in Kangrá District, Panjáb—</b>			
Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeon, = Audum- bara . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Patháńkot (Pratishihána) was capital of— . . . .	"	"	. . .
Rájás of— . . . . .	"	118	. . .
<b>O</b>			
<b>Obelisks, sculptured—</b>			
In Málwá, Mirzápur District, and Central Provinces .	XI	132	. . .
At Daraulí in Shāhbábid District . . . . .	XIX	25	. . .
<b>Obolus, coin—</b>			
Represented by Indian <i>bodhika</i> . . . . .	XI	176	. . .
<b>Obscene sculptures—</b>			
On temples at Khajuráho . . . . .	II	420	. . .
<b>Odonbeores of Pliny—</b>			
= People of Kachchh . . . . .	V XIV	155 130	. . .
<b>Odumbara—</b>			
See Audumbara.			
<b>Ohlod on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great .	II	95	. . .
Indo-Seythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
= U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Wáhand, = (?) Ora, = Kárajāng, = Bith- anda . . . . .	"	93	. . .

	Vol.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ohind on Indus in Yusufzal (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b> <i>contd.</i>			
Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D. . . . .	XIV	93, 94	. . .
Probably = Embolima or Ekbolima of Greek writers . . .	"	101—103	. . .
Sometimes called Ambār-ohind . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Inscription dated S. 61 from— . . . . .	V	58	. . .
<b>Okhala village near Delhi—</b> Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltutmish formerly existing at— . . . . .	XX	160	. . .
<b>Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal—</b> Inscription said to exist at— . . . . .	VIII	74	. . .
<b>Ooemo—</b> <i>See Wema Kadphises, King.</i>			
<b>Ophiolaty—</b> In Káshmir . . . . . <i>See Nága and Snake.</i>	II	10	. . .
<b>Oral, in Jaloun District, N.-W. P.—</b> Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Prithi Ráj . . . . .	VII	20	. . .
<b>Orissa—</b> Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in— . . . . .	XIII	119	. . .
Ancient sites in Native States of— . . . . .	"	126	. . .
Gupta d; nasty of— . . . . .	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . .
<b>Otantapura—</b> A name of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII XI	75 185, 191	. . .
<b>Oudh—</b> <i>See Ayodhya, kingdom.</i>			
<b>O-yu-to of Hwen Tsang—</b> Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh . . . . .	"	55	. . .
<b>Osoabis of Ptolemy—</b> Perhaps = Asirgarh . . . . .	IX	121	. . .
<b>P</b>			
<b>Pachet, in Bānkurá District, Bengal—</b> Inscriptions of 17th century at— . . . . .	VIII	180	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pachran, in Gonda District, Oudh—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription found at— . . . . .	XI	100	. . .
<b>Padaraoná (Paraná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = ancient Páwá . . . . .	I	74	. . .
Remains of (?) <i>stépa</i> at— . . . . .	"	75	. . .
<b>Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Series of coins from— . . . . .	XI	38	XIII.
<b>Padmávatí—</b>			
Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár . . . . .	II	307	. . .
Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	308—318	. . .
<b>Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .	XV	117	XXXII.
<b>Painám—</b>			
A name of Sunárgáon, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	137	. . .
<b>Paintings, rock—</b>			
Of animals, &c., at Ginja Hill . . . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur . . . . .	XIII	55	. . .
<b>Pákbirra, in Singhbhám District, Bengal—</b>			
Jain remains at— . . . . .	VIII	193—195	. . .
Also called Ponchá . . . . .	"	198	. . .
<b>Pakkalaoti—</b>			
= Pashkalávatí, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of great monastery at— . . . . .	XI	31	X.
Indo-Scythian inscription at— . . . . .	"	32	XII.
Carved bricks and seals from— . . . . .	"	35	XI, XII.
<b>Pakores, king of S. Ariana and Sindh—</b>			
Probably of Parthian origin . . . . .	II	47	. . .
<b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—</b>			
Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D. . . . .	III	135	. . .
	XV	148	. . .
Probably of Bhuinhár caste . . . . .	"	116, 147	. . .
Professed Buddhism . . . . .	III	119	. . .
Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges . . . . .	XVI	1	. . .
Genealogy of— . . . . .	III	134	. . .
	XI	178	. . .
	XV	149	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—contd.</b>			
Corrected chronology of—	XI	181	• • •
Inscriptions of—	III XV	113—118, 120, 121 150	• • •
Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of—	XI	177	• • •
Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D.	III XV	134 155	• • •
<b>Páli, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at—	VII	217	• • •
Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at—	"	218	• • •
Pilgrim's record at—	"	"	• • •
Two inscriptions said to have existed at—	"	219	• • •
<b>Páli, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Temple in Gupta style at—	VIII XVI	61 52	• • •
<b>Páli, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Hindu temples at—	XXIII	86	• • •
Naulakha Jain temple at—	"	89	XVIII.
Inscription at—	"	91, Note	• • •
<b>Páli Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at—	XX	47	III.
<b>Palibothra—</b>			
The Greek form of Pátaliputra, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b>			
(?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tshang	II	91	• • •
Scythian inscription in cave at—	"	92	• • •
<b>Panassa of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P.	IX	57	• • •
<b>Panchála (Northern) kingdom—</b>			
Anichhatra, capital of—	I	255	• • •
<b>Ditto (Southern) kingdom—</b>			
Kampil, capital of—	XI	11	• • •
<b>Pándrá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Medieval temples at—	VIII	135	VI, XIV.
<b>Pandua (Chhotá), in Hágli District, Bengal—</b>			
Muhammadian buildings at—	XV	123	XXXV.
Mint at—	"	120	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pandua (Hazrat), in Málidāh District, Bengal—</b>			
A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal . . . . .	XV	79	. . . .
Also named Firozābād . . . . .	"	80, Note	. . . .
Abandoned by Máhmūd I . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Now in deep jungle . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Four groups of ruins at— . . . . .	"	82	. . . .
Description of buildings and inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	82—94	XXIV—XXVI.
<b>Pandya (Panda) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Pānini, grammarian—</b>			
Born at Sālātura . . . . .	II	95	. . . .
<b>Panj Pahāri, near Patna—</b>			
= Hill of Upagupta . . . . .	VIII	11	. . . .
<b>Panjāb—</b>			
Ethnology of— . . . . .	II	2	. . . .
Turanian tribes of— . . . . .	"	6, 22	. . . .
Aryan tribes of— . . . . .	"	13	. . . .
Greek art in— . . . . .	V	5	. . . .
Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of— . . . . .	"	5	. . . .
Capital of, at <i>Takī</i> or <i>Asarur</i> , <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 633 . . . . .	III	200	. . . .
Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026 . . . . .	"	42	. . . .
<i>Tākari</i> alphabet largely used in— . . . . .	"	9	. . . .
<b>Panjikara R. in Yusufzai—</b>			
= Garaio R. of Arrian . . . . .	V	3	. . . .
<b>Panjor (Panchapura) in Patāla State, Panjāb—</b>			
Notices of, by Muhammadan historians . . . . .	XIV	70	. . . .
Inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	71	XXII.
<b>Panjpir, a hill in Yusufzai—</b>			
A possible position for Aornos . . . . .	II	106	. . . .
<b>Panjtar in Yusufzai—</b>			
Inscription dated 122 from— . . . . .	V	61	. . . .
<b>Pannā State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Legend of diamond-mines in— . . . . .	VII	49, 50	. . . .
<b>Pantaleon, King—</b>			
Coins of, copied from Indian originals . . . . .	XIV	19	x.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Párá, in Mámbháṁ District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions and temples at— . . . . .	VIII	162—166	. . . .
Formerly the seat of local chiefs . . . . .	"	167	. . . .
<b>Paráñi on Ken R.—</b>			
Statue of boar at— . . . . .	XXI	158	. . . .
<b>Paramárdi Deva (Parmál) Chandel, King—</b>			
History and traditions of— . . . . .	II	455	. . . .
Kálanjar inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	36	. . . .
<b>Páranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .	XX	124	. . . .
Colossal rock-cut figure at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Nilkanth Mahádeo at— . . . . .	"	126	XXIX.
Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Parali, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Early brick temple at— . . . . .	XI	46	. . . .
<b>Parapiotæ of Ptolemy—</b>			
A people in Central India . . . . .	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Parasú kot, in Pilibhit District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .	I	357	. . . .
<b>Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XV	106	. . . .
<b>Paraná—</b>			
<i>See</i> Padaraṇa.			
<b>Parávali, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—</b>			
More than 100 temples near— . . . . .	XX	107	XXIV.
Fine early Hindu temple at— . . . . .	"	108	XXV.
Sundry short inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	109	. . . .
Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chauva-kud</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVI.
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kirtti Sinha Deva, dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at— . . . . .	"	110	. . . .
Description of minor temples near— . . . . .	"	"	XXVI.
Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at— . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
<b>Párbati, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Hwen T'sang's 'pigeon monastery' . . . . .	XV	7	V.
Seals and seal mould found at— . . . . .	"	10	VI.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Parihār clan—</b>			
= Poruar of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX XXI	5, 57 93	. . .
Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in Bundelkhand and Rewā . . . . .	IX	5	. . .
<b>Parihār Rājās of Gwāliār—</b>			
List of— . . . . .	II	378	. . .
<b>Parkham, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at— .	XX	40	VI.
<b>Parnāsa R.—</b>			
= Banās R. . . . .	VIII	15	. . .
<b>Pārōli in Gwāliār State—</b>			
Small temples in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	XX	105	XXIII.
Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D. at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Famous sandstone quarries at— . . . . .	"	106	. . .
<b>Parurur, in Sidhikot District, Panjāb—</b>			
Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians found at— . . . . .	XIV	47	. . .
<b>Parshāwar—</b>			
Of early Muhammadans = Peshāwar, &c. . . . .	II	87	. . .
<b>Parthian—</b>			
Tribes confounded in Erythraean Periplus with Sus or Sakas . . . . .	"	47	. . .
Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c. . . . .	"	47, 59	. . .
<b>Parvati—</b>			
See Daryāpur Pārvatī.			
<b>Pasupati, King of Gwāliār—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	"	311	. . .
<b>Patānī Devī, near Uchahara—</b>			
Temple of (?) Gupta age at— . . . . .	IX	31	VI.
<b>Patālī Gangā—</b>			
A sacred stream in Barābār hills . . . . .	I	42, 53	. . .
<b>Pātāliputra—</b>			
= Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura . . . . .	VIII	1	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pataliputra—contd.</b>			
Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Són . . . . .	VIII	vi	. . . .
Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayásua . . . . .	"	2	. . . .
Greek and Roman accounts of— . . . . .	XI	151	. . . .
Chinese ditto . . . . .	VIII	4, 27	. . . .
Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwā and Udayagiri . . . . .	XI	152	. . . .
Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
Confluence of five rivers at— . . . . .	III	56	. . . .
Changes of river-beds near— . . . . .	X	51	. . . .
Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges . . . . .	XI	153	. . . .
Restored as Patna by Sher Shāh . . . . .	"	163	. . . .
Identification of sites at— . . . . .	"	154	. . . .
Position of Asoka's pillar at— . . . . .	VIII	26	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
	VIII	27	. . . .
	XI	157	XLI.
	"	159	. . . .
<b>Pátan-Bihār, in Unao District, Oudh—</b>			
Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
<b>Pathámkot in Kángrá District, Panjáb—</b>			
A very ancient site . . . . .	V	153	. . . .
Coins of Zolus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at— . . . . .	"	154	. . . .
	XIV	116	. . . .
<b>Pathári, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—</b>			
Extensive ancient remains at— . . . . .	VII	64	VIII—XI.
	X	69	. . . .
Mondolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at— . . . . .	VII	67	. . . .
	X	70	. . . .
'Gadarmal' temple near— . . . . .	VII	69—75	. . . .
Státue of Máya Devi and infant Buddha at— . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
Sundry ruins near— . . . . .	"	76—80	. . . .
	X	71	. . . .
<b>Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= The ancient Pátaliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura . . . . .	VIII	1	. . . .
Founded on present site by Sher Shāh . . . . .	"	28	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
Mosque of Sher Shāh at— . . . . .	VIII	28	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Patna in Patna District, Bengal—contd.</b>			
Two other mosques at— . . . . .	VIII	29	. . .
Ruined citadel of— . . . . .	"	31, 33	. . .
High mounds in the fort of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Named Azimábád by Muhammadans . . . . .	"	34	. . .
Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under— . . . . .	XI	155	. . .
	XV	. . .	III.
Buddhist stone stools found at— . . . . .	XI	163	. . .
	XV	3	III.
Akbar's visit to— . . . . .	XI	162	. . .
Identification of ancient sites at— . . . . .	"	157	XLI.
Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal . . . . .	XV	1	II
<b>Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ancient remains in— . . . . .	XIII	126	. . .
<b>Patharghatta, in Bhágulpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu rock sculptures at— . . . . .	XV	36	. . .
<b>Paundra-Desa—</b>			
A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, q.v. . . . .	"	III.	. . .
<b>Paundra Varddhana of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District . . . . .	"	102, 110	. . .
Derivation of name . . . . .	"	112	. . .
Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántára . . . . .	"	111, 112	. . .
Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	. . .	. . .
<b>Pauravae—</b>			
Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta— . . . . .	II	15	. . .
Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus— . . . . .	"	17	. . .
<b>Páwá, site of a relic <i>Stúpa</i> of Buddha—</b>			
Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .	I	74	. . .
Identified by Carileyle with Fásilnagar and Chetiyaon in same District . . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
<b>Páwá (Páwápuri, or Apápapuri) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávíra . . . . .	VIII	77	. . .
	XI	170	. . .
<b>Peacock—</b>			
Emblem of the Sáraswatí R. . . . .	IX	70	. . .
On Gupta and Saurashtran silver coins . . . . .	"	22	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Inscription of Rájá Bhoja .Deva, dated Samvat 276, = probably A.D. 882, at— . . . . .	II	224	. . . .
Other inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	225	. . . .
Places of pilgrimage near— . . . . .	XIV	101	. . . .
	"	102	. . . .
<b>Peppé, Mr.—</b>			
Photographed antiquities in Bihár . . . . .	VII	63	. . . .
<b>Persian architecture—</b>			
Compared with Indo-Persian . . . . .	V	187	XLV.
<b>Persian Empire—</b>			
N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius . . . . .	V	185	. . . .
<b>Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D. . . . .	II	64, 73	. . . .
First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-leu-sha . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Hwen Thsang as Pu-lo-sha-pu-lo . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Present name of, given by Akbar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at— . . . . .	"	88, 89	. . . .
<b>Pesháwar District—</b>			
Ancient sites in— . . . . .	XIX	92	. . . .
Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of— . . . . .	"	95	. . . .
<b>Peukelaotis—</b>			
= Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	90	. . . .
<b>Phraates, King of Taxila—</b>			
Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana . . . . .	"	83, 113	. . . .
<b>Phallitis of Ptolemy—</b>			
= ' Leaf-clad ' Gonds . . . . .	IX	151	. . . .
Probably = Savara tribe . . . . .	XVII	124	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Pláwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
= Jhirná of Mr. Garrick . . . . .	XXI	113	. . . .
<b>Pillars—</b>			
Usual number of, in Hindu temples . . . . .	I	177	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pile-molo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
= Bálmer in Jodhpur State . . . . .	II	70	. . . .
<b>Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Identified (wrongly) with Atranjī Kherā . . . . .	I	269	. . . .
= Bilsar in Etā District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XI	15	. . . .
<b>Pimprama of Alexander—</b>			
= Modern Asarur, g.e. . . . .	II	200	. . . .
<b>Pir Khāna, S. of Lahore, Panjāb—</b>			
Old Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	XXIII	1	. . . .
<b>Pithāra in Uchahara (Nāgaudh) State—</b>			
= Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
<b>Pithora Rāi</b>			
<i>See</i> Prithī Rāj Chauhān.			
<b>Pitinka people—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Plaster statues—</b>			
At Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	V	69	. . . .
From Rokarī in Bannū District . . . . .	XIV	29	XIV.
<b>Pliny—</b>			
Sources of information recorded by, are obscure . . . . .	II	83	. . . .
<b>Po-lo-sha of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Identified with Palodherī in Yusufzai . . . . .	II	91	. . . .
Identified with Shāhbāzgarhi in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	15	. . . .
<b>Ponchá—</b>			
<i>See</i> Pākhlra.			
<b>Pornari of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Parihār clan . . . . .	IX	5, 57	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Porus, King—</b>			
Site of battle between Alexander the Great and— . . . . .	II	173—187	LXVII.
<b>Po-shi-po of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
Identified with Bhāsu-Bihār in Bagra District . . . . .	XV	102	. . . .
<b>Pottery, glazed—</b>			
Found at Bhilsā and other ancient sites . . . . .	III	51	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Prabhākara Vardhana—</b>			
Father of King Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	IX	154	. . .
<b>Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra—</b>			
Refers to Kirtti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva, King of Chedi . . . . .	II	453	. . .
Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud- dhism . . . . .	XX	104	. . .
<b>Prayāg—</b>			
Ancient name of Allāhābād, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	I	296, 300	. . .
<b>Pret-Silā, near Buddha Gayā—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	"	4	. . .
	XVI	50	. . .
Rude stone circles at— . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
<b>Prinsep, James—</b>			
Archæological discoveries of— . . . . .	I	Intr. VII, XVIII	. . .
<b>Prishtapura of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
= Pithaura in Uchahara . . . . .	IX	10	. . .
<b>Prithi Rāj (Prithivī Rājā) Chauhan—</b>			
Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arna . . . . .	X	99	. . .
Celebrated in Chand Rāesa . . . . .	I	159	. . .
Defeated Paruāl Chandel . . . . .	II	455	. . .
Fort at Delhi of— . . . . .	I	160, 183	. . .
<b>Prithivī Sena of Vākātaka—</b>			
Inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	97, v	.XVII.
<b>Prithudaka—</b>			
See Pehoa.			
<b>Ptolemy—</b>			
Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169 A.D. . . . .	II	83	. . .
Identification of localities mentioned by— . . . .	XXI	97	.XXIV.
<b>Pudumyi and Yadnya Sri—</b>			
Date of inscriptions of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
<b>Pujāripali, in Sarangarh State, C. P.—</b>			
Undeciphered inscription at— . . . . .	XVII	68	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Palinda people—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi Inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
In Kathā-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla . . . . .	XVII	139	. . . .
<b>Pandwa, in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Budhokhar and Kāramār tanks at— . . . . .	I	13	XII.
Buddhist remains of <i>circa</i> A.D. 1000 at— . . . . .	"	14	. . . .
<b>Punch-marked coins—</b>			
See Coins, punch-marked.			
<b>Puralya, in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruined temples at— . . . . .	VIII	182	. . . .
<b>Pūrṇa Varma, King of Western Magadha—</b>			
Last descendant of Asoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drum</i> about 610 A.D. . . . .	III	81, 135	. . . .
<b>Purushadatta—</b>			
Coin of, found at Bhūilā Dih . . . . .	XI?	164	. . . .
<b>Pushkalāvati—</b>			
= Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swāt R. in Yusufzai . . . . .	II	90	. . . .
	V	2	. . . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at— . . . . .	II	90	. . . .
<b>Pushpamitra, King of Magadha—</b>			
Persecuted Buddhists of Sākala . . . . .	I	Intr. xxxi	. . . .
	II	41	. . . .
<b>Pushpavanti—</b>			
Former name of Dīlharī, in C. P. . . . .	IX	34	. . . .
<b>Pushapurāṇ—</b>			
A name of Pātāliputra . . . . .	VIII	1	. . . .
<b>Pūta—</b>			
Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam . . . . .	II	18, 174	. . . .
<b>Putwār—</b>			
The region between the Indus and Jhelam . . . . .	II	153	. . . .
<b>R</b>			
<b>Rāt—</b>			
A misspelling for Rāth, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Raghuvarṇa race—</b>			
Identical with Nikumbha . . . . .	XX	9, 10	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rāhatgarh, in Sagar District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	60—62	. . .
Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—	X	31	. . .
<b>Rāhilya, near Mahobā, in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at—	II	441	. . .
	VII	26	III.
<b>Railings, Buddhist—</b>			
At Buddha Gayā . . . . .	I	10	VII—XI.
	III	86, 98	XXVI, & XXVIII— XXX.
Described . . . . .	"	23	VIII—X.
At Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	II	135	. . .
	V	75	. . .
<b>Rāipur (Rāyapura), in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort and temples at—	VII	165	. . .
Tanks and sculptures at—	"	166	. . .
Inscriptions in Museum at—	"	167	. . .
Places with ancient remains near—	"	168	. . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rājās of—	XVII	80	. . .
Early copper-plate inscriptions from—	"	55—59	XXVI, XXVII.
<b>Rājāgrha—</b>			
= Modern Rājgir, g.v., in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	I	20	. . .
Called Kusāgarapura by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	21	. . .
= 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarāsandha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
The second city of, built by Bimbisāra . . . . .	"	23	. . .
Was capital of Saisunāga dynasty . . . . .	III	140	XLII.
Identification of Sattapāni cave at— . . . . .	"	141	XLIII.
Vaibhāra cave and Jarāsandha's house at— . . . . .	"	142	XLII.
Chinese pilgrims' topography of, . . . . .	I	22	. . .
	VIII	90	. . .
<b>Rājām—</b>			
See Rājim, in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
<b>Rājasona, in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	III	153	. . .
Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	154	XLV.
<b>Rājauri (Rājāputi) State in Panjāb—</b>			
History and Rājās of— . . . . .	XIV	106	. . .
<b>Rājapoder in Orissa—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XIII	120	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rājpur, in Gwālār State, Central India—</b>			
Nearly perfect <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	XXI	178	. . .
<b>Rājvasāni—</b>			
Old name of Rāsin, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XXI	16	. . .
<b>Rājdhāni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with the city of the Moriyas . . . . .	XVIII	31	II.
	XXII	3, 7	. . .
Ruins at, described . . . . .	XVIII	34—40	III, IV.
<b>Rājgarh, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145 . . . . .	XX	121	. . .
Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	122	. . .
<b>Rājgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Fort, &c., at— . . . . .	VII	42—45	. . .
<b>Rājgarh, in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>			
Saiva temple at— . . . . .	IX	141	XXVII.
<b>Rājgir, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Five hills surrounding . . . . .	I	21	. . .
Identification of Baibhār (Webhāro) hill and of Son- bhandār and Sattapāni caves at— . . . . .	"	21, 25	. . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV,	. . .
		91—99	. . .
Other caves at— . . . . .	"	XVI, 86	. . .
		89	. . .
Hot springs at— . . . . .	I	27	. . .
Existing remains not numerous at— . . . . .	"	24	. . .
Site of Asoka's <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Another <i>stūpa</i> and statues at— . . . . .	"	26	. . .
Passage into <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	27	. . .
Small <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	VIII	XVIII	. . .
Inscriptions of Son-bhandār cave at— . . . . .	I	25	XIII.
Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at— . . . . .	VIII	86	. . .
Long rock inscription in shell characters at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Great lines of walls at— . . . . .	"	87—89	XXII.
Artificial lake near . . . . .	"	99	. . .
Legend of the Kāhārā at— . . . . .	"	100	. . .
See Rājāgrīha.			
<b>Rājim in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XVII	7	. . .
Principal group of temples at— . . . . .	VII	148	. . .
	XVII	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rājās in Rājpur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Peculiar plan of oldest temples at—	XVII	9	" . . .
Bais Rājput attendants at great temple of—	"	"	" . . .
Temple of Rājiva-lochana at—	"	10	V.
Minor temples at—	"	13	" . . .
Inscription mentioning Mahārāja Bhoja at—	"	15	" . . .
Probable origin of name of—	"	17	" . . .
Copper-plate inscription of Rājā Tivara Deva at—	"	"	VI—VIII.
Long inscription mentioning Prithivi Rājā at—	"	18	IX.
Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pāla at—	"	"	" . . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	"	19	X.
<b>Rājāna (Rājdhāna or Rājastana), in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang	XV	15	" . . .
Buddhist statues at—	"	14	" . . .
Inscribed statue of Pārvatī at—	VIII	113	" . . .
<b>Rājputāna—</b>			
Boundaries and divisions of—	XX	1	" . . .
<b>Rājputāna, Eastern—</b>			
Geography of—	VI	1	I.
Summary of General Cunningham's tour in—	XX	"	I.
	"	I—VI	" . . .
<b>Rajubul (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Probably father of Saudāsa	III	40	" . . .
	XII	43	" . . .
Two classes of coins of—	III	40	" . . .
Extent of dominions of—	"	41	" . . .
Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurā	XX	48	" . . .
Coins of, found at Sankisa	XI	25	" . . .
found at Pādham	"	33	" . . .
13 coins of, from Sultānpur in Jālandhar District	XIV	57	" . . .
<b>Rājya Pāla, Prince of Kanauj—</b>			
Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahā in Gorakhpur District	XXII	59	" . . .
<b>Rājyasri—</b>			
Sister of King Harsha Varddhana	IX	155	" . . .
<b>Rājya Varddhana—</b>			
Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda	"	"	" . . .
<b>Rākshī R.—</b>			
= Ancient Drishadvatī R.	XIV	88	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XII	43	
<b>Rāmagrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—</b>			
Identified with Koraun Dih in Basti District . . . . .	"	217	" . . .
Rāmpur Deoriya in Basti District . . . . .	XVIII XXII	4 2, III	" . . . II.
<b>Rāma-kā-dheri, in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—</b>			
Site of the blood-offering stūpa . . . . .	XIV	7	" . . .
Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	8	" . . .
<b>Rāmānand, Hindu reformer—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	II	296	" . . .
<b>Rāmāyana, story of—</b>			
Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas . . . . .	XXI	11	" . . .
<b>Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Undescribed remains at— . . . . .	XXIII	137	" . . .
<b>Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b>			
Rock sculptures at— . . . . .	XIII	34	" . . .
Inscription of Asoka's age at— . . . . .	"	31	" . . .
Temple at— . . . . .	"	35	" . . .
Scratched inscription at— . . . . .	"	41	" . . .
Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana . . . . .	"	50	X.
<b>Rāmnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
See Ahichhatra.			
<b>Rāmnagar, in Mandā District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at— . . . . .	VII XVII	106 46	" . . . " . . .
<b>Rāmpurwa, in Tarāi of Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carileyle at—	XVI XXII	VIII, 110 51	XXVIII. VI, VII.
<b>Rāmtak, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	VII	112	" . . .
Hindu and Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	113	" . . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādhi Pant . . . . .	"	114	" . . .
Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Topogiri . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
<b>Rānigat, in Yuenfai, Panjāb—</b>			
Ruined fortress at, described . . . . .	II V	107—111 55	LV, LVI. " . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rānigat in Yusufzai, Panjāb—contd.</b>			
Also called Nogrām or Nowagrām or Bagrām . . . . .	V	55, 56	. . .
Identified by some with Aornos . . . . .	II	96—111	. . .
	V	56	. . .
<b>Rānipur-Jurāl, in Patna State, C. P.*—</b>			
Great group of ancient temples at— . . . . .	XIII	128—137	XI—XVI.
<b>Ranjubula—</b>			
See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.			
<b>Ranod, in Gwāliar State—</b>			
Ancient palace with inscription of Rājā Somesvara at— . . . . .	II	304	LXXXV.
Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at— . . . . .	"	306	. . .
<b>Rāpmatī of Mālwa—</b>			
Songs composed by— . . . . .	"	289	. . .
<b>Rānsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjāb—</b>			
= Ancient Nara Sinha . . . . .	"	203	LXXI.
	XIV	47	. . .
Coins of Gondophares found at— . . . . .	"	48	. . .
<b>Rār in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Early brick temples at— . . . . .	XI	46, 47	. . .
<b>Rārā (Rādha) province—</b>			
Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	XV	37, 146	. . .
<b>Rasālu, Rājā—</b>			
Panjāb legends of— . . . . .	II	153	. . .
	XIV	49	. . .
<b>Rāshtrakūta dynasty—</b>			
Intermarried with Kalachuris . . . . .	IX	80	. . .
<b>Rāsin, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	XXI	15	VI, VII.
Two short inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	18	XIV, XVII.
<b>Ratanpur in Bilāspur District—</b>			
Sculptures and inscriptions from— . . . . .	VII	214	. . .
Capital of northern section of Chedi . . . . .	XVII	72	. . .
Genealogy of Harhaya Rājās of— . . . . .	"	78	. . .
<b>Rāth, in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Hindu pillars at— . . . . .	VII	22	. . .

\* In the Introduction this place is said to be in the Kurund (Kurund or Kālāhandi) State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ráther dynasty of Kanauj—</b>			
Founded by Chandra Deva . . . . .	I	150	. . . .
<b>Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
= Ancient Gajnipur or Gájipur . . . . .	II	20, 152	. . . .
Remains of stupas at— . . . . .	"	151	. . . .
Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . . .	"	148, 152	. . . .
Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Pálí inscription found at— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
<b>Ráwapura (Ráypur)—</b>			
See Ráipur in C. P.—			
<b>Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	76, 156	. . . .
<b>Repari, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Idgáh of Alá-ud-din Khilji at— . . . . .	IV	217	. . . .
<b>Rewá (Ríwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Ancient sculptures from Gúrgi-Masáun at— . . . . .	XXI	144	XXXVI— XXXVII.
Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Bolingæ . . . . .	"	92	. . . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	103, 153	. . . .
Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of— . . . . .	"	106	. . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	107	. . . .
Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah, or Bhath-ghorah . . . . .	"	110, 154	. . . .
Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D. . . . .	IX	113	. . . .
<b>Rishis' caves in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Described . . . . .	XXI	7	. . . .
<b>Rithi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	"	160	. . . .
<b>Rithorá, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Small early temples at— . . . . .	"	4	. . . .
<b>Ríwá—</b>			
See Rewá.			
<b>Roads, ancient—</b>			
Importance of tracing . . . . .	VII	140	. . . .
In Bihár . . . . .	VIII	48	. . . .
Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk) . . . . .	"	48—51	. . . .
In Central Provinces . . . . .	VII	50 140	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rohilkhand—</b>			
Formerly named Katehar . . . . .	I XI	352, 356 1	. . . .
<b>Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
Identified with Rawāi river in Basti District . . .	XII	190, 207	. . . .
<b>Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient sites near— . . . . .	XVI	136, 139	. . . .
<b>Rohtās (Rohtāgarh), in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Rock-cut seal of Sasāngka at— . . . . .	VII	VI	. . . .
<b>Roka-i-ālam tomb—</b>			
At Multān . . . . .	V	132	XXXVIII.
<b>Rokri, in Bannā District, Panjāb—</b>			
Buddhist plaster figures from— . . . . .	XIV	29	XIV.
<b>Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swāmi, Satrap of Surāshtra—</b>			
Discussion of date of— . . . . .	X XV	127 30	. . . .
<b>Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with the town of Hwen Tshang's hospitable Brahman . . . . .	XVIII	41	. . . .
General Cunningham's objections to this identification . . .	"	42	. . . .
Great fort of Sāhankot No. II at— . . . . .	"	44	. . . .
Ruins: nearly all Brahmanical at— . . . . .	"	46	. . . .
Short inscription, dated 1161 Samvat at— . . .	"	48	. . . .
<b>Rūphās in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Deserted town near— . . . . .	VI	17	. . . .
Monoliths near— . . . . .	XX	18 98	. . . .
Colossal statues at— . . . . .	VI	20	. . . .
<b>Rūpnāth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Edict of Asoka at— . . . . .	VII IX	50 38	. . . .
<b>S</b>			
<b>Sabanna of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Town of Zhobi, west of Indus . . . . .	II	32	. . . .
<b>Sabara of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	125	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sabassaros—</b>			
An <i>alias</i> of Abisares . . . . .	II	32	. . .
<b>Sadan—</b>			
A hill tribe east of the Jhelam . . . . .	"	13	. . .
<b>Saddo in Suwât—</b>			
Mutilated inscription at— . . . . .	V	62	. . .
<b>Sádhora (Sádhaura) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Mosques, &c., at— . . . . .	XIV	73	XXIII.
<b>Sagabaza of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Nágaudh in Baghelkhand . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .
<b>Sagala or Euthymedia—</b>			
<i>See</i> Euthymedia.			
<b>Ságar in Ságar District, C. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	93	. . .
<b>Ságar Dih in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
<i>Stipa</i> , &c., at— . . . . .	XVI	10	<sup>VI</sup> , VII.
<b>Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedi, = Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P. . . . .	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . . . . .
<b>Sáhankot, No. 1—</b>			
Part of the Rájdhaní group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XVIII	40	. . .
<b>Sáhankot, No. 2—</b>			
At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District . . . . .	"	44	. . .
<b>Saharin tribe in Gwálár—</b>			
Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	113	. . .
<b>Sahaspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated Chedi S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at— . . . . .	"	43	XXII.
<b>Sahgarh in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mounds at— . . . . .	XII	9	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	11	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sāhet-Māhet in Gonda District, Oudh*</b> —			
= Srāvastī, <i>q.v.</i>	I	330	L.
Extent of ruins at—	"	331	" . . .
Identification of sites at—	"	337	" . . .
Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Seythian period at—	"	339	" . . .
Jetavana monastery at—	XI	84, 86	" . . .
Further excavations at—	"	79	XXIV.
Seals of various kinds found at—	"	82	XXV—XXX.
Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—	"	89	XXVIII.
Octagonal well at—	"	92	" . . .
Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.	"	93	XXIX.
	"	98	" . . .
<b>Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzal, Panjāb—</b>			
Ruins at—	V	36—45	XI, XII.
Statue of Buddha at—	"	37	" . . .
<i>Dhamāmi</i> tope at—	"	39, 43, 46	" . . .
Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—	"	42	" . . .
= ? City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Tsang	"	23, 42	" . . .
Inscribed bowl found at—	"	44, 63	" . . .
Coins found at—	"	45	" . . .
<b>Sahrja race—</b>			
See <i>Savāka</i> race.			
<b>Sāhasarām (Sāsaserām) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratāpa Dhavala at—	XI	133	" . . .
Tombs of Shīr Shāh and his family at and near—	"	"	XXXIX.
<b>Saldpur-Bhitari—</b>			
See Bhituri in Ghāzīpur District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Saka era—</b>			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	" . . .
<b>Sākala (or Sāngala)—</b>			
Capital of the Bāhikas in time of Mahābhārata .	V	149	" . . .
See Sāngala.			
<b>Sakas—</b>			
Alleged battle at Kahrur between Sālīvāhana and—	II	21	" . . .
Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers .	"	45	" . . .
= Abdr tribe . . . . .	"	48	" . . .
<b>Sakartene—</b>			
= Parts of Kipin, or Drangiana and Arachosia .	"	45, 51	" . . .

\* Sāhet-Māhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sáketa—</b>			
Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, q.v. . . . .	I	317	. . . .
<b>Sakhrabasti—</b>			
= Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam . . . . .	II	172	. . . .
Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
<b>Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
(?) = Saktimati R. of Mahábhárata . . . . .	VIII	125	. . . .
Formerly flowed past Rájgir . . . . .	"	127 Note	. . . .
<b>Saktimati R. of Mahábhárata—</b>			
(?) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	"	125	. . . .
<b>Sákya maidens—</b>			
Legend of massacre of— . . . . .	I	332, 347	. . . .
Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhulá Dih . . . . .	XII	172	. . . .
<b>Sálár Masáúd—</b>			
Fanatical expedition of— . . . . .	I	330 Note	. . . .
<b>Sáikúra (So-lu-to-lo)—</b>			
= Láhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb . . . . .	II	95	. . . .
The birth-place of Pánini . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Sales Rájá—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XVI	28	. . . .
<b>Salingarh—</b>			
A part of old Delhi . . . . .	I	223	. . . .
<b>Sáliváhana (Sataváhana), Rájá—</b>			
Panjáb and Jesúlmer traditions of— . . . . .	II	21, 22	. . . .
Capital of, at Sálbáhanpur = Siálkot . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Rasalu, son of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bais Rájputs claim descent from— . . . . .	"	280	. . . .
Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satkarni . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
Temple at Sonátapan, near Bánkura ascribed to— . . . . .	VIII	201	. . . .
<b>Salt Range in Panjáb—</b>			
Called Mount Jád by early Muhammadans . . . . .	V	79	. . . .
Antiquities of— . . . . .	"	79—85	. . . .
	XIV	33	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Salt Range in Panjáb—contd.</b>			
Coins found in—	V	93	.
Tributary to Káshmir in 631 A.D.	"	83	.
<b>Sáma-játaka—</b>			
The basis of legend of Sarwan	XXI	42, 44	.
<b>Sámanta Deva, King of Gándhára—</b>			
Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere	V	45, 83	.
<b>Samatata province—</b>			
Also known as Bágdi or Uháti	XV	146	.
<b>Sambhal in Morádábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Jámi Masjid with inscription of Bábar at—	XII	14, 26	III, IV.
<b>Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Sarabhapura, probably ancient name of—	XVII	57	.
Inscription of Mahásu Deva Rájá from—	"	"	.
Legends of—	"	59	.
<b>Samráon (Simráon or Samangarha), in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Former capital of Tirhút, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D.	XVI	2, 3	.
Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of—	"	"	.
<b>Samudra Gupta, King—</b>			
Was sovereign of Mahá Kántára, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	112	.
Long inscription of, at Eran	X	89	.
Mathurá inscription giving genealogy of—	III	15, 37	XXI.*
Corrections in readings of Alláhábád pillar inscription of—	IX	10	.
Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares	XIX	60	.
<b>Samvat—</b>			
See Era.			
<b>Sanabares, King—</b>			
Preceded Gomdophares	II	61	.
<b>Sanakánika—</b>			
Name of the country round Bhálsá in Gupta period	X	50	.
<b>Sanchánkot (Sujánkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—</b>			
Fort and <i>stúpa</i> at—	XI	53	.

\* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II., successor of Samudra Gupta.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sānchāri—</b>			
Ancient name of Māchāri, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	77	. . .
<b>Sānchi in Diwāganj Tahsil of Bhopāl State, C. I.—</b>			
Date of buildings at—	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	V	189	. . .
Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93,	"	57, 58	. . .
and of Hariswāmī, dated S. 131 at—	"	59	. . .
Pillar of Swāmī Gosura at—	"	62	XXII.
<b>Sanctum—</b>			
Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha			
Gayā	VIII	67	. . .
stone temples at Pathāri and Gydriapur.	"	"	. . .
<b>Sandal wood—</b>			
Material of statues of Buddha at Kosāmbī and Srāvastī	I	310	. . .
<b>Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Chandrávatī in Kota (Kotah) State, Rājputāna	II	264	. . .
Perhaps = Jejākabhukti, = Bundelkhand.	XXI	58, 91	. . .
<b>Sandraccottus of Greek writers—</b>			
= Chandra Gupta Maurya	I	Intr. 1	. . .
<b>Sanga, Rājā—</b>			
Great battle between Bāhar and—	XX	93	. . .
<b>Sangabhadra—</b>			
Monastery of, at Mandāwar	I	250	. . .
<b>Sāngala (Sākala, Sāgal) of Alexander—</b>			
= Sāngla-wāla Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjāb	II	192	LXVIII.
In ruins in Hwen Tshang's time	"	193	. . .
Stūpa of Asoka at—	"	195	. . .
Was the capital of the Madras (or Jārtikas, or Bāhikas, according to Mahābhārata)	"	"	. . .
Buddhist legends of—	"	197	. . .
Was capital of Yavana King Milinda	"	"	. . .
Later subject to Mihirkul	"	"	. . .
Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus	"	"	. . .
Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius	"	192, 200	. . .
<b>Sānkars in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sundry remains at—	XII	15, 24	1f.
Inscription said to exist at—	"	24	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sankarāditya, King—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	III	95	. . . .
<b>Sankaragana—</b>			
Name of two kings of Chedi . . . . .	IX	80, 85	. . . .
<b>Sankhār Rājā—</b>			
A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga	II	173, 187	. . . .
<b>Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage . . . . .	I	271	. . . .
Nāga's tank at— . . . . .	"	274	. . . .
Elephant pillar at— . . . . .	"	277	XLVI.
Brahman settlement at— . . . . .	"	279	. . . .
Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at— . . . . .	XI	32	. . . .
Traditions of— . . . . .	"	24	. . . .
Series of coins from— . . . . .	"	25	. . . .
Seals and carvings from— . . . . .	"	26	IX.
<b>Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara—</b>			
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	IX	7	IV.
<b>Santāla—</b>			
Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl . . . . .	XVII	122	. . . .
<b>Santī Varma—</b>			
A misreading for Isāna Varma, q v.			
<b>Santipur—</b>			
An old name of Vijayamandirgarh . . . . .	VI	54	. . . .
<b>Sapaleizes—</b>			
Indo-Scythian silver coin of— . . . . .	II	30	. . . .
<b>Saparna R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus . . . . .	"	32	. . . .
<b>Sāphara (Suphara), or Subanrūka R. in Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Kirna Suvarna of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	VIII	189, 191	. . . .
<b>Sapt-Rishi Kāl—</b>			
A synonym of Lok-kāl used in Kāshmir . . . . .	XXI	136	. . . .
<b>Sambhapura—</b>			
Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, C. P. . . . .	XV II	57	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sarangarh State, C. P.—</b>			
Ruins in— . . . . .	XIII	143	. . .
<b>Saranges R. of Arrian—</b>			
Probably = Satlaj R. . . . .	II	11	. . .
<b>Sarangpur-Khokra in C. I.—</b>			
Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at— . . .	"	288	. . .
Story of Báz Bahádúr and Rúpmatí of— . . .	"	289	. . .
<b>Saraswatí R.—</b>			
Peacock, the emblem of— . . . . .	IX	70	. . .
<b>Sárdula Varmana, King of Magadha—</b>			
Placed Hindu images in Barábár caves . . . . .	I	52	. . .
<b>Sarbata in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Capital of Mewár before Muhammadan conquest . . .	XX	118	. . .
Mosque at— . . . . .	"	119	XXVIII.
<b>Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiala State, Panjáb—</b>			
Made capital of a district by Fíroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360 .	II	205	. . .
The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kábul .	"	206	. . .
Legends concerning— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709 . . .	"	208	. . .
The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind .	"	"	. . .
Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering . . .	"	209	. . .
Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	II	209, 212	. . .
Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at— . . . . .	"	212	. . .
<b>Sáriputra—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription at Kasá . . . . .	XVIII	68	. . .
Born at Kalapínáka near Nálánda . . . . .	I	29	. . .
<b>Sárnáth—</b>			
<i>See Benares (Sárnáth) and Dhamek.</i>			
<b>Sarongarh, in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient Dusád fort . . . . .	XVI	26	. . .
<b>Saráswa—</b>			
<i>See Sirsáwa in Saháranpur District, N.-W.P.</i>			
<b>Sarvanáth, Rájá of Kárlí-Talái—</b>			
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	IX	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sarwan and Sānwal—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XXI	41	. . .
<b>Sasan, King—</b>			
A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjāb . . .	II	61	. . .
Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mānikyāla . . .	"	167	LXV.
<b>Sasāngka, King—</b>			
Ruled country named Kirna Suvarna . . . . .	VIII	191	. . .
Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drūm</i> about 600 A.D. . . . .	I	5, 10	. . .
	III	80	. . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	"	138	. . .
Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
Seal of, on a rock at Rohtās . . . . .	VII	VI	. . .
Tank named after, at Bhāsu Bihār, in Bogra District, Bengal . . . . .	XV	102	. . .
<b>Sasāngka, King (II)—</b>			
Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince . . . . .	XXI	88, 156	. . .
<b>Sassanian coins—</b>			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
<b>Sāssarām—</b>			
See Sāhsarām, in Shāhābād District, Bengal.			
<b>Sāstri era—</b>			
A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmīr . . . . .	"	136	. . .
<b>Satadru R.—</b>			
= Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
<b>Satanwāra, in Gwālār State, C. I.—</b>			
Satī pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at— . . . . .	VII	94	. . .
<b>Sati—</b>			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .	II	13	. . .
<b>Sati pillars—</b>			
Historical value of— . . . . .	III	10	. . .
Usually face the east . . . . .	XXI	101	. . .
After 9th century sculptured on one face only . . .	X	75	. . .
Very early inscribed, at Bālod . . . . .	VII	137	. . .
<b>Satlaj R.—</b>			
Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	12	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>tombs in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sepulchral cairns near— . . . . .	VI	33	. . .
<b>trap—</b>			
A title frequently used in India . . . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
<b>trape—</b>			
Of Taxila . . . . .	II	113, 133	. . .
<b>traps, Buddhist—</b>			
Coins of, at Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	41—43	. . .
See <i>Saudāsa, Rajubul, = Manigal, and Jihonia.</i>			
<b>utpāni cave—</b>			
Probably = Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir . . . . .	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Scene of first Buddhist synod . . . . .	III	142	. . .
<b>tya, or Sava Mitra—</b>			
Coins of, found at Bhuilā Dih . . . . .	XII	171	. . .
<b>udāsa, a Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Son of Rajubul . . . . .	III	40	. . .
Mathurā inscription and coins of— . . . . .	XII	43	. . .
Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises . . . . .	III	39	XIII.
found at Sankisa . . . . .	XI	39, 40	. . .
Pādham . . . . .	"	25	. . .
		38	. . .
<b>ura (Savara) race—</b>			
Extension of eastern section of— . . . . .	XVII	119	. . .
Known as Suirs, Seories, and Suirai . . . . .	"	118	. . .
Vocabulary of— . . . . .	"	122	. . .
= Sabarai and Some Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suari of Pliny . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	93	. . .
In Rājmañ identified with Santāls . . . . .	XVII	122, 125	. . .
		136	. . .
Mentioned in Aitareya Brāhmaṇa . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
Mentioned by Varāha Mihira, &c. . . . .	"	127	. . .
Probably the dominant race of aborigines both west and east . . . . .	"	131	. . .
Apparently of same race as Bhuiyās, Musahars, and Rājwars, also cognate to Kurkús and other Kolarian tribes . . . . .	XVII	117, 133	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Saura (Savara) race—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes . . . . .	XVII	137	. . . .
Habits and religion of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes . . . . .	"	139	. . . .
Name of, in Kathā Sarita Sāgara used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Extension of, westward . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
Identified with Saharias of Guāllār . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
	XX	102	. . . .
Estimate of numbers of western section of— . . . . .	XVII	114	. . . .
Physical characteristics of ditto . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
Personal names of ditto . . . . .	"	118	. . . .
According to Varāha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Shāhābād and Benāres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 989 A.D. . . . .	"	131, 132	. . . .
Very few now in Shāhābād . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Photographs of eastern specimens of— . . . . .	"	132	XXXII, XXXIII
Buildings in Shāhābād and Bihār ascribed to— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple . . . . .	XXI	170	. . . .
<b>Saurāth, in Darbhāṅgā District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XVI	94	. . . .
<b>Sauvira—</b>			
= Plains between Indus and Jhelam . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
<b>Savara (Sabara) race—</b>			
See Saura (Savara) race.			
<b>Savaripura—</b>			
Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .	VII	168	. . . .
<b>Sāwal-Dher in Yusufzai—</b>			
Rut— . . . . .	V	55	. . . .
<b>Sayyidpur—</b>			
See Saidpur-Bhitari.			
<b>Sculpture—</b>			
Art of, introduced into India by Greeks . . . . .	III	97	. . . .
<b>Seal—</b>			
From Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb, engraved with foreign characters . . . . .	V	108	. . . .
Of black earthenware found at Lauriyā-Navandgarh . . . . .	I	71	IX.
<b>Seals—</b>			
Found at Taxila . . . . .	XIV	14, 15	. . . .



	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>als, Buddhist—</b>			
Findspots of—	IX	4	.
Found at Bakror	I	12	.
Buddha Gayá and Kiyul	III	158	XLVI.
Giryeek	I	17	.
Kasiá	XVIII	70	.
Pákna-Bihár	XI	35	XII,
Sáhet-Máhet	"	89	XXVIII.
Sankisá	"	26	IX.
Sárnáth	I	119, 129	.
<b>ahwá in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at—	VII	145	.
Inscribed slab at—	"	146	.
<b>na dynasty of Bengal—</b>			
Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauti)	XV	39	.
Succeeded Pála dynasty	"	156	.
Three inscriptions known of—	"	"	.
Bábu Rajendralála Mitra's errors in chronology of—	"	157 + seq. p.	.
Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by—	"	158	.
According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste	"	162	.
Probably descended from Áditya Sena Deva of Magadha	"	163	.
In religion staunch Brahmanists	"	"	.
Genealogies of—	"	167	.
Ended about 1300 A.D.	"	168	.
<b>opur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruined temple at—	XXI	130	.
<b>ori—</b>			
Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	118	.
<b>ori- (Savari) Náráyan in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy	XXI	94	.
A place of pilgrimage	VII	196	.
Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at—	"	197	.
Long inscription dated 979 ditto at—	"	199	.
Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at—	"	"	.
<b>osarra, in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at—	XVIII	27	.
<b>erpent—</b>			
See Snake.			

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Serpent worship—</b>			
Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of— . . . . .	I	Intr. xxiv	. . . .
<b>Sha-chi of Fa-Hsian—</b>			
= Ayodhya City . . . . .	9	117	. . . .
<b>Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Anciently called Kārusha Desa . . . . .	III	70	. . . .
	XV	155	. . . .
Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in— . . . . .	XVII	131, 132	. . . .
Three famous shrines in— . . . . .	XVI	59	. . . .
<b>Shāhbāgarhi in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient and modern names of— . . . . .	V	9, 15, 18	. . . .
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	10—18	III, IV.
Edict inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	8, 18—22	V.
<b>Shāhderi (Deri-Shāhān) in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
= Ancient Taxila, q.v. . . . .	II	112 seqq.	. . . .
	V	66	. . . .
Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stūpas</i> , 28 monas- teries and 9 temples . . . . .	II	112, 151	LIV, LVII.
	XIV	. . . .	V
Six distinct divisions of ruins at— . . . . .	II	116	. . . .
Ario-Pālī inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and on copperplate from tope No. 14 at— . . . . .	"	124—5	LIX.
on gold plate from— . . . . .	"	130	LIX.
of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from— . . . . .	"	132	LIX.
	V	67	. . . .
on silver plate from— . . . . .	II	135, Note	. . . .
Valuable gold plate found at— . . . . .	"	131	. . . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> of Shāhpur at— . . . . .	"	123	LVIII.
Broken inscribed monolith at— . . . . .	"	126	. . . .
Burnt clay colossal statues at— . . . . .	"	127	. . . .
	V	74	. . . .
Attic column found at— . . . . .	II	129	. . . .
Buddhist railings at— . . . . .	"	135	. . . .
	V	75	. . . .
Anomalous building at— . . . . .	"	74	XIX.
'Tiger' monastery and <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	XX.
Buddhist temple ( <i>vihār</i> ) of Ionic order at— . . . . .	"	68, 69, 190	. . . .
Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at— . . . . .	XIV	9	VII.
Ruins of large <i>vihār</i> on Little Jhandiāla mound at— . . . . .	"	11	VI.
Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at— . . . . .	"	12	VII.
Seals and minor antiquities from— . . . . .	"	14	VIII, IX.
Lapis lazuli found at— . . . . .	II	117	. . . .
Thousands of coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XIV	16	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Shāhdheri (Deri-Shāhān) in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—</b> <i>contd.</i>			
Only three gold coins of known . . . . .	XIV	16.	X.
Square copper coins of current with those of Agathokles and Pantaleon . . . . .	"	18	" . . .
Symbol, probably of city, on coins of— . . . . .	"	19	" . . .
Bilingual inscribed coins of— . . . . .	"	20	" . . .
Small coins found at— . . . . .	"	21	" . . .
Detailed description of coins found at— . . . . .	"	21—24	" . . .
Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirkukh in- cluded in ruins at— . . . . .	"	8	" . . .
<b>Shāhi—</b>			
A title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .	III	42	" . . .
<b>Shāhjahānābād or modern Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	224	" . . .
<b>Shāhpur, near Bihār, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu images at— . . . . .	XV	11	" . . .
Inscription of King Āditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (7) at—	XVI	12, 164 60, 79	XI. " . . .
<b>Shāhpur at Delhi—</b>			
Identified with Siri . . . . .	I	207	" . . .
Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . . . .	XX	153	XXXX.
<b>Shāhpur, near Shāhdheri in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—</b>			
Part of the ruins of Taxila— . . . . .	II	123	" . . .
<b>Sharhi dynasty—</b>			
Mosques built at Jaunpur, Kanauj, Benares, and Etāwah by— . . . . .	XI	102	" . . .
<b>Shell characters—</b>			
See Alphabet, ancient Nāgri.			
<b>Sher Shāh, Emperor—</b>			
Tombs of himself and family at Sāhsarām . . . . .	XI	133	XXVII.
Refounded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.	VIII	28	" . . .
	XI	156	" . . .
Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .	XV	177	" . . .
<b>Shergarh at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	221	" . . .
<b>Shergarh, or Kābar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Named after Sher Shāh . . . . .	"	359	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sherghāti in Bihār—</b>			
Remains at, described by Kittoe . . . . .	VIII	64	. . . .
<b>Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient fort of— . . . . .	V	97	. . . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	98	. . . .
Coins found at— . . . . .	"	99	. . . .
= (?) Alexandria Soriane . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
History in Muhammadan times of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Inscribed bricks at— . . . . .	"	102	. . . .
<b>Siálkot, in Siálkot District, Panjāb—</b>			
= Sāibāhanpur according to Panjāb tradition . . . . .	II	21	. . . .
Legends of— . . . . .	XIV	45	. . . .
Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Sibi country—</b>			
Between Lahore and Multān . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
Also territory round Chitor . . . . .	"	146	. . . .
Jayapura capital of latter . . . . .	VI	205	. . . .
Coins of, from Chitor . . . . .	"	204	. . . .
	XIV	146	XXXI.
People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
<b>Siddhrāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= Siddhāsrama, the hermitage of Viswāmitra . . . . .	VIII	v, 11	. . . .
<b>Sikandar Lodī, Emperor—</b>			
Built fort of Agra . . . . .	IV	xiv	. . . .
Bārādārī of, at Agra . . . . .	"	99	xi.
Probably buried at Delhi . . . . .	"	Note	. . . .
Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	155	xxxvi.
Destroyed temples at Narwār, &c. . . . .	II	353	. . . .
certain Sharif buildings at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	115, 117	. . . .
<b>Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Old gate at— . . . . .	VI	74	. . . .
Mosques at— . . . . .	XX	79	xviii.
<b>Sikka—</b>			
A fort opposite old Multān . . . . .	V	114	. . . .
<b>Silābhadrā—</b>			
A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600 . . . . .	XVI	47	. . . .
<b>Silābhadrā monastery of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
Probably = Kauwā Dul in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	40	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Siláo in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Probably = Vikramasila . . . . .	VIII	75, 84	. . .
Said to have been founded by Vikramáditya . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Silenus—</b>			
Group at Mathurá supposed to represent . . .	I	242	. . .
<b>Singra in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Old <i>sati</i> monument at— . . . . .	XVII	33	. . .
<b>Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and early <i>sati</i> monument at— . . .	XXI	101, 159	. . .
<b>Simraon—</b>			
See Samraon in Champáran District.			
<b>Sindh—</b>			
Ták race in— . . . . .	II	8	. . .
King of, in A.D. 641 a Súdra, perhaps of Bála tribe .	"	34	. . .
Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711 . . .	"	34	. . .
Occupied by Zaths (probably = Játis) and Meds in 7th century A.D. . . . .	"	55	. . .
<b>Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Mallot in Salt Range, q.v. . . . .	"	192	. . .
	V	35	. . .
<b>Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Find of Roman gold coins at Bámanghatí in— . .	XIII	72	. . .
<b>Singorgarh (Singaugarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	IX	48	. . .
Pillars of victory at— . . . . .	"	49	. . .
History of— . . . . .	"	50	. . .
<b>Singror in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An old site and scene of defeat of Khán Zamán .	XI	62	. . .
Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Tshang . . .	"	69	. . .
<b>Sirhind—</b>			
See Sarhind.			
<b>Siri fort at Delhi—</b>			
Identified with Sháhpur . . . . .	I	207	. . .
<b>Sirkap—</b>			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .	II	119	. . .
<b>Sirpur (Sripura) in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy . . . . .	XVII	69, 70	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Anciently named Savaripura . . . . .	VII	168	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sirpur (Śrīpara) in Raipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	VII XVII	168 23	. . . XIV.
Six inscriptions of Śiva Gupta, &c., at— . . . .	VI XVII	169, 185 25	. . . XVIII, XIX.
Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at— . .	VII XVII	174 28	XVI. XV—XVII.
Only one Buddhist sculpture found at— . . . .	"	31	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	VII XVII	171, 192 29, 31	. . . . . .
<b>Sirā in Sirā District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	XXIII	8	. . .
Sikh relics at— . . . . .	"	9	. . .
Ancient tank and sculptures at— . . . . .	"	10	. . .
<b>Sirāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Notices of, in Muhammadan authors . . . . .	XIV	79	. . .
Worship, and legend of Guḡā Chauhān at— . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Sirukh—</b>			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .	V	67	. . .
<b>Sisupāla, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary king of Chedī . . . . .	IX	76	. . .
<b>Sitā-Kund in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort and other remains at— . . . . .	XVI	22	VIII.
<b>Sitāmarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Described . . . . .	VIII	106	V.
<b>Śiva, temples of—</b>			
Often originally dedicated to Vishnu . . . . .	II	266, 278	. . .
<b>Śiva Gupta, King—</b>			
Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P. . .	VII XVII	VI 17, 85, 87	. . . . . .
<b>Śiva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Tihāt—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription, dated Śaka 1321 = A.D. 1399 of— . . . . .	XVI	4, 96 and Pref. VI	. . .
<b>Śivālik country—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	VI	205	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Skanda Gupta, King—</b>			
Description of silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	24	v.
Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to— . . . . .	I	38, Note	XVII, XXX.
at Bihār probably of— . . . . .	"	97—99, 101	
of, at Garhwā, dated 140 . . . . .	X	38	. . . .
Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherā, dated 146	XII	11	v.
		38	. . . .
<b>Skanda Gupta, General—</b>			
An officer of Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	IX	155	. . . .
<b>Snake—</b>			
Ancient cast coins from W. Panjāb with figure of— . . . . .	II	10	. . . .
	VI	167	. . . .
Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander . . . . .	II	23	. . . .
Worship of, at Bhāndak in C. P. . . . .	IX	131	. . . .
in Kāshmīr . . . . .	II	10	. . . .
Traces of worship in Rājputāna of— . . . . .	VI	208	. . . .
<i>See Nāga and Serpent worship.</i>			
<b>Soamus R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Suhān R. in Panjāb . . . . .	II	23	. . . .
<b>Sobti of Curtius and Diodorus—</b>			
= Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjāb . . . . .	"	27, 37	. . . .
	XIV	145	. . . .
Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei . . . . .	II	39, 40	. . . .
<b>Sohāgpur in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscribed Jain statue at— . . . . .	VII	240	. . . .
Large temple at— . . . . .	"	240—243	XX, XXI.
Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	244, 245	. . . .
<b>Sohāra in Gujratwāla District, Panjāb—</b>			
<i>Mīnār</i> of time of Mahmūd of Ghazni, formerly existing			
at— . . . . .	XIV	44	. . . .
<b>Sohna in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>			
Hot springs at— . . . . .	XX	135	. . . .
Mosques and tomb at— . . . . .	"	136	. . . .
<b>Sohri Dal, Rājā—</b>			
Oudh traditions of— . . . . .	I	329	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Son R.—</b>			
Identical with Erannoboas of Pliny and Arrian . . .	VIII	VI, XIII	. . .
Cunningham's views on changes in course of— . . .	"	V	. . .
Mr. Beglar's views on ditto . . .	"	X—XIII	. . .
		and 5—26	
Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of— . . .	"	8	. . .
Course of, when the Rámáyana and Mahábhárata were composed . . .	"	9—13	. . .
Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . .	"	20	. . .
Described in 'Mudra Rákshasa' . . .	"	"	. . .
Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest . . .	"	23	. . .
Effect on Ganges of change in course of— . . .	VIII	XII, 23	. . .
Rises at Son Mundá in Biláspur district, C. P. . .	VII	236	. . .
<b>Sonabhadra—</b>			
An old name of the Son R. . . . .	VIII	V, 7	. . .
<b>Sonárgaon—</b>			
See Sonárgaon in Dhákka District.			
<b>Sonátapan in Bánturá District, Bengal—</b>			
Brick temple at— . . . . .	"	200	. . .
Temple ascribed to Sáliváhan at— . . . . .	"	201	. . .
Old name of, was Hamiradángá . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Son-bhandár cave at Rájgir—</b>			
Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers . . .	I	21, 25	. . .
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	25	XIII.
= Saṭṭapáni cave . . . . .	III	140	. . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
<b>Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána—</b>			
Identified with Devikot, near Dinájpur . . . . .	XV	100	. . .
<b>Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	X	. . .
<b>Son Mundá, near Amarkantak in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Is true source of Son R. . . . .	VII	236	. . .
<b>Sopēthes, King—</b>			
The Kathazi, probably subjects of— . . . . .	II	35	. . .
Territory of, included the Salt Range . . . . .	"	36	. . .
Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherá . . . . .	"	" 38	. . .
Silver coins of— . . . . .	"	38 Note	. . .
Perhaps = Rájá Chubnáth . . . . .	"	40	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLAYS.
<b>Sophagastenas, Maurya King—</b> Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great	II	41	. . .
<b>Sophites—</b> See Sopheithes.			
<b>Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—</b> Probably = Seori-Nārdyan in C. P. . . . .	XXI	94	. . .
<b>Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—</b> = Savara tribe . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Sorar in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b> Temple of 'Kalal' Rājā at— . . . . .	VII	137	. . .
Inscribed <i>satī</i> pillar at— . . . . .	"	142	. . .
<b>Soron (Sūkara-Kahetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—</b> Pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .	I	267	. . .
<b>Srāvastī—</b> = Sāhet-Māhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, q.v. . . . .	"	330	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	332	. . .
Chinese pilgrims' accounts of— . . . . .	"	333	. . .
<i>Jetavana</i> and connected buildings at— . . . . .	"	334	. . .
<i>Purvārama</i> monastery of Viśākhā at— . . . . .	"	345	. . .
Vikramāditya, king of, according to Hwen Tshang	XI	96	. . .
Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha			
Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .	"	98	. . .
Mayūra-dhwaja, &c., kings of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Srenika, King—</b> = Bimbisāra, King, q.v.			
<b>Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongir district, Bengal—</b> Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at— . . . . .	XV	20	XI.
<b>rugha, Kingdom—</b> Position of— . . . . .	I	246	. . .
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	227	. . .
= Kuninda (Kulinda) . . . . .	XIV	134	. . .
<b>Srughna, Town—</b> = Sugh or Sughan, in Ambālā District, Panjāb . . . . .	II	222	LXXI.
Mostly in ruins in Hwen Tshang's time— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Great forts at— . . . . .	"	228	. . .
Ancient Hindu <i>cāins</i> numerous at— . . . . .	"	229	. . .
Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) = Mandir or Manduli of Ferishta . . . . .	"	229—230	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Stevenson, Dr. J.—</b>			
Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .	"	" XXXIII	. . .
Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to in Nāśik inscriptions . . . . .	"	" XXXII	. . .
<b>Stone—</b>			
Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into India by the Greeks . . . . .	VIII	123	. . .
Early examples in Biḥār of Indian buildings in— . .	III	143	XLII
<b>Stone circles—</b>			
At Deosā in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	104	XII
Constructed in Rājputāna for playing the game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>swāro</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
See Circles, rude stone.			
<b>Stone implements—</b>			
Found at Deosā and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .	VI	107, 161	. . .
Mason Dik in Ghazipur district . . . . .	XXII	100	. . .
From Bairāt, in Benares district . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Found in many places in Northern India . . . .	"	117	. . .
<b>Stools, stone—</b>			
Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites . . .	XI	163	. . .
Found at Buhā in Allāhābād district . . . . .	XVII III	4 52	. . .
<b>Straton, King—</b>			
Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with his coins . . . . .	"	40	. . .
<b>Stūpas, Buddhist—</b>			
Age of, determined by proportion of height to dia- meter . . . . .	II	288	. . .
Additions frequently made to— . . . . .	I	116	. . .
Erected sometimes as a memorial only . . . .	"	112	. . .
Originally meant 'mound of earth' . . . . .	"	69	. . .
Of stone or brick in Asoka's time . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyā-Navandgarh .	"	"	. . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma . . .	V	48	. . .
<b>Su, a Scythian horde—</b>			
Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from Sogdiana in B.C. 126 . . . . .	II	44	. . .
Identical with the Sakas, and Abārs . . . . .	"	45, 48	. . .

\* But see references under "Tumuli, or earthen barrows."

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sauri of Pliny—</b>			
= Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	125	. . .
<b>Suantes R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Suwāt R. . . . .	V	3	. . .
<b>Sûba-Bihâr—</b>			
= Tusâran-Bihâr, <i>q.v.</i>			
Also Muhammadan name of Bihâr city (Dand-Bihâr) . . . . .	VIII	75	. . .
<b>Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	XVI	30	IX.
Legends of— . . . . .	"	31	. . .
<b>Sudâna, alias Sudatta—</b>			
<i>See Wessantara.</i>			
<b>Sudhanwan, King—</b>			
Persecuted Buddhism . . . . .	XX	103	. . .
<b>Sôdrae—</b>			
Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans . . . . .	IX	160	. . .
<b>Sue-Bihâr—</b>			
<i>See Tusâran Bihâr.</i> . . . .	XI	31	. . .
<b>Sugh or Sughan in Ambâlâ district, Panjâb—</b>			
= Ancient Sughos, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	227	LXXI.
<b>Suhân R. in Panjâb—</b>			
Soamus R. of Arrian . . . . .	"	23	. . .
<b>Suhaniya near Gwâlîâr, C. I.—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	"	399	. . .
Great temple at— . . . . .	"	400	. . .
Sundry inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	401	. . .
Slab with numerical figures from— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Smîr S(<i>smre</i>)—</b>			
Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	XVII	118	. . .
<b>Saktimati R. Mahabharata—</b>			
= Mahânadî R. . . . .	"	69	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Sultanganj, in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins of monastery at— . . . . .	XV	25	. . . .
Colossal copper statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	X	127	. . . .
	XV	26	. . . .
Other antiquities found at— . . . . .	XV	27	. . . .
Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	28	x.
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámi Rudra Sinha found together at— . . . . .	X	127*	. . . .
	XV	29	. . . .
<b>Sultánkot—</b>			
The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	XX	62	. . . .
<b>Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—</b>			
= Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Tshang . . . .	I	313	. . . .
Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-din Khilji . .	"	314	. . . .
<b>Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Site of the Tamasavana monastery . . . . .	XIV	55	XIX.
Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodí, in reign of Ibráhím Lodí . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Early coin with name of Buddha from— . . . . .	"	57	. . . .
Short Muhammadan inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	134	. . . .
<b>Sumer Singh—</b>			
Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba .	X	66	. . . .
<b>Son—</b>			
Images of, rare after 9th century A.D. . . . .	XIII	63	. . . .
Temple of, at Taxila— . . . . .	II	114	. . . .
Gwáliár . . . . .	"	342, 353	. . . .
Gayá . . . . .	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Multán . . . . .	V	115—120	. . . .
Greek and Hindu representations of— . . . . .	III	97	XXVII.
Multán coins of— . . . . .	V	121	XXXVII.
Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta .	XII	38, 68	. . . .
by Káthi tribe in Panjáb . . . . .	II	34	. . . .
in Sháhábád district . . . . .	XVI	72	. . . .
<b>Sonárgáon (Sonárgáon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—</b>			
Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár chiefs . . . . .	XV	135	. . . .
Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule . . .	"	"	. . . .
Also known as Painám . . . . .	"	137	. . . .
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIII.
Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at— .	"	139	. . . .
Tombs and mosques at— . . . . .	"	139—144	XXIV.

\* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámi's name is given as Rudra Sena.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Saṁt (Sunet) in Ludhiāna District, Panjāb—</b>			
Extensive remains at— . . . . .	XIV	65	. . .
Analysis of 576 coins from— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	66	. . .
<b>Sung-Yan and Hwui-Seng—</b>			
Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjāb in A.D. 502	II	84	. . .
<b>Suprabuddha, Rájá—</b>			
Residence of, identified in Basti district . . . . .	XII	211	. . .
<b>Surahar, in Lalpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	XXI	176	. . .
<b>Súrajpur—</b>			
A name of Batesar in Agra District . . . . .	IV	222	. . .
<b>Surasena people—</b>			
Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race . . . . .	XX	2	. . .
Described by Greek writers . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times . . . . .	"	3	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	4	. . .
Extent of territory of— . . . . .	"	2	. . .
<b>Suráshtra, satraps of—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	22	. . .
<b>Suror on Ken R.—</b>			
Old <i>satí</i> pillar at— . . . . .	XXI	158	. . .
<b>Šaśima—</b>			
Elderbr other of Asoka— . . . . .	II	112	. . .
<b>Savarna coins—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription at Garhwá— . . . . .	X	11	. . .
<b>Suwát in Yusufzai—</b>			
Rich in ancient remains . . . . .	V	1	. . .
<b>-Suwátī R.</b>			
= Suastos R. of Arrian . . . . .	"	3	. . .
<b>Swámi Gosura—</b>			
Pillar of, at Sánchi . . . . .	X	62	VI

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Śvetāmbara Jains—</b>			
Legendary origin of— . . . . .	X	55	. . .
<b>Syālapati Deva, King of Gāndhāra—</b>			
Also named Kallār— . . . . .	V	83	. . .
Coins of, common in Yusufzai . . . . .	„	45	. . .
<b>Syned, Buddhist—</b>			
First held by Ajātasatru at Sattapāni cave at Rājagriha . . . . .	III	143	. . .
Second held at Vaisālī . . . . .	I	63	. . .
<b>T</b>			
<b>Tadaka forest—</b>			
Near Bihār, in Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	12	. . .
<b>Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>			
=To-wai of Fa-Hsien . . . . .	I	348	. . .
Remains of <i>stūpa</i> containing body of Kāśyapa, &c., at— . . . . .	„	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	XXI—XXIII.
<b>Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Mahāsthān, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XV	114	. . .
May = Dhākka (Dacca) . . . . .	„	127	. . .
<b>Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Captured by Muhammad bin Sām in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196 . . . . .	XX	88	. . .
Foundation of, ascribed to the Yādava Rājā Tahan Pāla . . . . .	„	90	. . .
Called Islāmābād in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519 . . . . .	„	91	XIX.
Inscription of Islām Shāh, dated A.H. 953 at— . . . . .	„	„	„
<b>Tāhar—</b>			
A game played in Rājputāna with stone circles . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
<b>Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—</b>			
Probably = Attak . . . . .	II	7	. . .
<b>Tāj Mahal at Agra—</b>			
Date and cost of— . . . . .	IV	159	. . .
<b>Tāk—</b>			
An aboriginal race in Sindh . . . . .	II	8	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tákari alphabet—</b>			
An ancient form of Nágri used in Panjáb . . . . .	II	8	. . . .
Used in coins and inscriptions of Káshmir and Kángra, and in Rájá Tarangin! . . . . .	"	9	. . . .
	V	182	. . . .
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde' . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>Takht-i-Bahí, in Yuenfai—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	V	23-36	VI-X.
Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at— . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
<b>Taki (Tse-kai) of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
= Asarut, in Gujránwála District, Panjáb . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
<b>Takka race—</b>			
Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila) . . . . .	II	6	. . . .
'Takkadesa,' country of, annexed to Káshmir <i>circa</i> 900 A.D. . . . .	"	8	. . . .
Present social position of— . . . . .	"	10	. . . .
<b>Takkál-Bárá, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	XIX	133	. . . .
<b>Takshak-Nagara of Tod—</b>			
Probably Nágari in Mewár . . . . .	VI	208	. . . .
<b>Takshaka—</b>			
Synonymous with Nága . . . . .	"	167	. . . .
<b>Talso, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Saiva temple at— . . . . .	XX	123	XXX.
Legend of the lake at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Tamasis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Kálanjar . . . . .	XXI	52, 91	. . . .
<b>Tambavati—</b>			
An ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur, and of Nágari in Mewár . . . . .	VI	197	. . . .
<b>Tamera of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i> . . . . .	XV	113	. . . .
<b>Tamralipti (Tamlúk)—</b>			
Ancient routes to— . . . . .	VIII	50, 142	. . . .
<b>Tandwa—</b>			
<i>See</i> Taddwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tansen, musician—</b>			
Akbar's favourite . . . . .	II	370	. . .
Sent to Akbar from Rewā . . . . .	XXI	110	. . .
<b>Tápti R.—</b>			
= Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX	151	. . .
<b>Táragarh—</b>			
A fort near Ajmer . . . . .	XXIII	39	. . .
<b>Tarnáwa near Sháhádhari (Taxila)—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	II	147	. . .
<b>Taylor, Colonel Meadows—</b>			
On the Prehistoric Archaeology of India . . .	I	Intr. xxx	. . .
Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra . . . . .	"	" xxxi	. . .
<b>Taxila—</b>			
Perhaps named from the Takka tribe . . . .	II	6	. . .
Situated in Amanda district, according to Pliny .	"	6, 112	. . .
Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus . . . . .	"	112, 113	. . .
Rebelled against king Bimbisára of Magadha . .	"	112	. . .
Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susima . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunála . . .	"	113	. . .
Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides . .	"	"	. . .
Conquered by Su or Abár Indo-Scythians B.C. 126 .	"	"	. . .
Kushán Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D. . . .	"	"	. . .
Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42—45 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502 . . .	"	114	. . .
Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takshasila) by Hwen Tshang A.D. 630 and 643 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Tshang's time . . . . .	"	115	. . .
Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions .	"	125, 133	. . .
Identified with modern Sháhádhari, &c. . . .	"	112, 125, 135	. . .
	V	66	. . .
The name (= Takshasila) of, proves that art of stone- cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander .	II XXII	111 IV	. . .
<b>Tájára (Tijára), in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Great tomb of Aláuddín Álam Sháh at— . . .	XX	115	xxvii.
Other Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	"	117	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tej Karna, prince of Gwálár—</b>			
Romantic story of— . . . . .	II	376	. . . .
<b>Teládha in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Tshang . . .	VII	34	. . . .
	XI	105	. . . .
Site of monastery at— . . . . .	"	166	XLIII.
Inscriptions at, giving name of town . . . . .	"	168	"
Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at—	"	169	. . . .
Appears to have given name to the Telis of Magadha .	"	165	. . . .
<b>Tell dynasty—</b>			
In Uchahara preceded Pariháras . . . . .	IX	6, 7	. . . .
<b>Telimpí on Dámuda R. (Dámódar) in Chatá Nágpur—</b>			
Numerous temples at— . . . . .	VIII	169—178	. . . .
Miniature " . . . . .	"	175	. . . .
Santál custom at— . . . . .	"	177	. . . .
<b>Temple—</b>			
Parts of mediæval Hindu . . . . .	II	359	. . . .
<b>Terahí in Gwálár State, C. I.—</b>			
Temples and inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXI	177	. . . .
<b>Terra-cotta—</b>			
Largely used for ornament in N. India . . . . .	XI	42	. . . .
at Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	50	. . . .
Statuary at Bhulá Dih . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá . . . . .	XVIII	67—100	. . . .
<b>Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	I	39	. . . .
	XI	182	XLIV.
Colossal statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	183	. . . .
Short inscriptions from— . . . . .	I	39	. . . .
	XI	183	. . . .
<b>Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
The ancient capital of Chedi . . . . .	IX	54, 77	. . . .
	XVII	72	. . . .
Probably mentioned by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	IX	55	. . . .
Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy . .	"	56	. . . .
Old city of Karanbel close to— . . . . .	"	57	. . . .
Sculptures at— . . . . .	"	58	. . . .
<b>Thakkiya (Takya)—</b>			
A district in E. Panjáb . . . . .	"	103	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Thánegón in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	VII	126	. . .
<b>Thánesar (Sthánésware) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634 . . .	II	221	. . .
P = Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	212	. . .
Situated in Kuru-Kahetra or Dharma-Kahetra, the 'holy-land' of the legend of the Pándus . . .	"	213-219	. . .
Great lake at, mentioned by Varáha Mihira, in A. D. 500 . . . . .	"	217-218	. . .
Further explorations to be made at— . . .	"	221	. . .
Muhammadan remains at— . . . . .	"	222	. . .
<b>Tháru tribe—</b>			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of— . . . . .	XII	136	. . .
<b>Thatha in Sindh—</b>			
= Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythræan Periplus . . . . .	II	46	. . .
<b>Thoda in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	VI	126	. . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	128, 132	XIV, XV.
<b>Tholobana of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Bahuriband in C. P. . . . .	IX XXI	57 93	. . .
<b>Thomas, Mr. E.—</b>			
List of principal publications of, to 1871 . . .	I	Intr. xxviii	. . .
Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghaz- ni, Delhi, and Bengal . . . . .	"	" 124, 126	. . .
'Note on the excavations at Sárnáth' by— . . .	"	" 124, 126	. . .
Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . .	XV	165	. . .
<b>Thomas, Saint—</b>			
Legends of death of, at Calamina in India . . .	II	60	. . .
Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India . . .	V	"	. . .
<b>Tigawá in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ruined temples of Gupta age at— . . . . .	IX	43	IX.
Standing Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	45	X, XI.
Inscription of 8th century at— . . . . .	"	46	. . .
<b>Tiládaka—</b>			
See Teládha —			
<b>Tile mosaics—</b>			
A Multán . . . . .	V	133	XXXIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang—</b> = Teládha in Magadha . . . . .	VIII	VII, 34	. . .
<b>Tilanda of Muhammedan historians—</b> = Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XI	15	. . .
<b>Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.—</b> Fort, &c., at— . . . . .	VII	130-133	. . .
<b>Tiranda—</b> A name of Bhatinda, q.v.— . . . . .	XXIII	2, 7	. . .
<b>Tírhát (Tírabhukd)—</b> Derivation of name . . . . . Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha . . . . . Map of— . . . . . Local dynasty of— . . . . . Rájá Siva Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of— . . . . . Included in dominions of Sharki kings of Jaunpur . . . . . Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500 . . . . .	XVI " " " " " "	1 " " 2 4 5 "	. . . " I. " " " "
<b>Titaráwa—</b> See Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
<b>Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.—</b> Ruins near— . . . . .	XIII	137-140	. . .
<b>Tivara Deva, king of Kosala—</b> Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	XVII	18	. . .
<b>Tochari tribe—</b> Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi . . . . . Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . . Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan . . . . .	II " "	43, 64 79 "	. . . " "
<b>Todar Mal—</b> Was a Meo by birth . . . . .	XX	26	. . .
<b>Tomar dynasty of Delhi—</b> Lists of— . . . . . Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj . . . . .	I "	148 150	. . . "
<b>Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár—</b> List of— . . . . .	II	382	. . .
<b>Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b> Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi . . . . .	XIV	78	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Toramāna, King of Māliwa—</b>			
Dates of silver coins of— . . . . .	II	311	• • •
	IX	21, 26	V.
Cannot be identified with Toramāna of Kāshmir.	..	27	• • •
Translation of inscription of, at Eran . . . . .	X	84	• • •
<b>Tornāwa, N.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila)—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	II	147	• • •
<b>Tortoise—</b>			
Symbol of Jumna river— . . . . .	X	49	• • •
<b>Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	147	• • •
probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla . . . . .	..	148	• • •
<b>Trigarita or Trailgarita-desa—</b>			
= Jālandhar district . . . . .	V	148	• • •
Coins of— . . . . .	..	152	• • •
<b>Troitchan Pāl—</b>			
King of Gāndhāra in 11th century A.D. . . . .	..	82	• • •
<b>Tripura or Tripuri—</b>			
Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, q v.	IX	54	• • •
<b>Tughlak-Pathān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	9	• • •
<b>Tughlak Shāh—</b>			
Death of, at Multān . . . . .	V	134	• • •
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	213, 215	• • •
<b>Tughlakshāh fort at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	..	..	• • •
<b>Tuksān, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mounds of ruins at— . . . . .	XII	2	• • •
<b>Tulamba, in Multān District, Panjāb—</b>			
Fortress of— . . . . .	V	111	XXXV.
Also called Kulamba (Kulambha) . . . . .	..	112	• • •
Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .	..	..	• • •
Moulded bricks at— . . . . .	..	..	• • •
<b>Tumana, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.</b>			
Statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	XX	53	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—</b>			
None probably later than 400 A.D. . . . .	I	326	
At Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . . . .	"	69-72	XXIV.
	XXII	37, 49	
At Kasá in Gorakhpur . . . . .	I	76-79	
	XVIII	94	
At Bhulá Dih . . . . .	XII	143, 153	
Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .	I	76, Note	
<b>Turki Kings of Kábul—</b>			
= Yuchi Indo-Scythians . . . . .	II	66	
<b>Turtipár in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—*</b>			
Khairá Dih ruins at . . . . .	XXII	107	
<b>Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . . .	XIII	146, 152	XVII.
Priestesses at— . . . . .	"	147	
<b>Turushka—</b>			
= Turk, = Tochari . . . . .	II	74	
<b>Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partálgarh District, Oudh—</b>			
Derivation of name of— . . . . .	XI	64	
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	XIX.
Indo-Scythian sculpture at— . . . . .	"	65	XX.
coins from— . . . . .	"	67	
Bhar legends of— . . . . .	"	"	
Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	68	
<b>Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—</b>			
Two inscribed rocks at— . . . . .	V	136	
Four minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	138	
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	137	
Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty . . . . .	"	139	XL.
Named originally 'Tushárárama' . . . . .	"	140	
Description of hill at— . . . . .	XXIII	19	VIII.
Enormous bricks in ruins at— . . . . .	"	20	IX.
Position and condition of great inscription at— . . .	"	21	XXVIII.
<b>Tushára dynasty—</b>			
=? Kanwa dynasty of Puráns . . . . .	V	140	
<b>U</b>			
<b>Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—</b>			
An ancient Parihár principality, formerly named Barme .	IX	5	
The seat of a Teliyá Ráj . . . . .	"	6	
Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta . . . . .	"	10	

\* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Gházipur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Udakhanda—</b>			
= Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak . . . . .	II	93	. . . .
<b>Udal—</b>			
<i>See</i> Alhá and Udal.			
<b>Udamnagar—</b>			
<i>See</i> Udinagar.			
<b>Udandapura—</b>			
= Bihár City . . . . .	VIII IX	75 185	. . . .
<b>Udandapura Desa—</b>			
= Magadha . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*</b>			
Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of Varáha Avatár at— . . . . .	X	48	XVIII.
Description of caves in— . . . . .	"	46, 52	XVI.
Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at— . . . . .	"	54	XIX.
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
Lion pillar at— . . . . .	"	56	. . . .
<b>Udayagiri, in Puri District, Orissa—</b>			
Notes on caves at— . . . . .	XIII	91—95	. . . .
<b>Udayana, King—</b>			
Kosámbi, capital of— . . . . .	I	301	. . . .
Buddhist accounts of— . . . . .	"	302	. . . .
Jain form of legend of— . . . . .	III	47	. . . .
<b>Udayasawa, King—</b>			
Founded Pátaliputra, according to the Puráṇas . . . . .	XI	151	. . . .
<b>Udaypur, N. of Bhilá, in C. I.—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VII	81	. . . .
Great temple dated S. 1116 at— . . . . .	"	82—87	VI, VII.
Legends of— . . . . .	"	83	. . . .
	X	65	. . . .
Numerous unpublished inscriptions at— . . . . .	VII	82	. . . .
	X	69	. . . .
Temple, with circular ground-plan, at— . . . . .	VII	v	V—VII.
<i>Bedi</i> , or hall for reading the Vedas, at— . . . . .	X	69	. . . .
<b>Udi, Rájá—</b>			
<i>See</i> Hudí, Rájá.			

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Pictet informs me that both places are in the Indragiri District of Scindia's possessions, or the Ujjáin State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Udaingar (Udamnagar)—</b>			
A name applied to at least three places . . . . .	II	186	. . . .
Probably ancient name of Sakhrabastī (Sakhra) . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
Ancient name of Dildwar (Dārāpur) on Jhelam R. . . . .	"	175	. . . .
of Asarur . . . . .	"	200	. . . .
	V	64	. . . .
<b>Udayana—</b>			
Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519 . . . . .	"	4	. . . .
<b>Udayapura of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Probably = Uchahara . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
<b>Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwāllār State, C. I.—</b>			
Copper coins with name of city . . . . .	XIV	148	XXXX.
<b>Ujjain, in Tarāi District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Probably = Govisana . . . . .	I	252	. . . .
<b>Ukala-Kahetra—</b>			
Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District, N.-W. P. . . . .	"	266	. . . .
<b>Ulugh Khān (Balban)—</b>			
Ravaged Mewāt in A.H. 658 . . . . .	XX	13, 29	. . . .
Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247 . . . . .	XXI	105	. . . .
<b>Umbrellas, stone—</b>			
Found at Sarnāth . . . . .	I	125	. . . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma . . . . .	V	48	. . . .
<b>Umgā (Mungā) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at, described by Kittoe . . . . .	VIII	63	. . . .
Temple and inscription of Rājā Durdama at— . . . . .	XI	140	. . . .
<b>Upagupta—</b>			
Panj Pahārī near Patna, = hill of . . . . .	VIII	IX	. . . .
Site of monastery of, at Mathurā . . . . .	I	234	. . . .
	XX	32	. . . .
<b>Upātīkya—</b>			
Coin of, found at Mathurā . . . . .	III	14, 39	. . . .
<b>Upthaula—</b>			
See Rājdhāni in Gorakhpur District.			
<b>Urai—</b>			
See Orāi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Urasa, N. of Taxila—</b>			
= Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash . . .	II	29	. . .
<b>Urulwá forest of Buddhist legend—</b>			
= Urel near Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	XI	vi, 147	. . .
<b>Usun—</b>			
A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi . . .	II	62, 63	. . .
<b>Utrám, near Páli in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	62	. . .
<b>Uttama-datta—</b>			
Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána . . .	XIV	65	. . .
<b>Uttara Kosala—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kosala, Uttara.			
<b>V</b>			
<b>Vaidyanáth—</b>			
<i>See</i> Baijnáth.			
<b>Vairáta—</b>			
<i>See</i> Bairát.			
<b>Vaisáli—</b>			
Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson . .	I	35	. . .
Map of— . . . . .	"		XXI.
The scene of the second Buddhist Synod . . .	"	63	. . .
Buddha resided in Kutágára hall at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Included modern Besárh and Bakhra . . .	"	56	. . .
Fort and <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<i>Vihár</i> and other <i>stúpas</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at— . . .	"	57	. . .
The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near— . . .	"	58	. . .
Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century	"	59	XXII.
A.D. on Lion Pillar near— . . . . .	"	60	. . .
Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near—	"	61	. . .
Identification of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at— . . .	"	62	. . .
Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family . . .	"	63	. . .
Was capital of the country of the Vrijis . . .	XVI	34	. . .
Numerous tanks at site of— . . . . .	"	6	II.
History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at—	"	8	III.
Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters			
found at— . . . . .	"	12, 90	IV.




	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Īra Varāhi—</b>			
A goddess of the later Buddhists . . . . .	I	14	. . .
Images of, at Nālanda . . . . .	"	35, 36	. . .
<b>Īrātaka—</b>			
= Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi . . . . .	IX	56	. . .
Boundaries of— . . . . .	XXI	94	. . .
= Chāndā, Nāgpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P. . . . .	IX	121, 137	. . .
Inscriptions of Rājās of— . . . . .	XVII	69	. . .
Sena Rājās of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yav- anas . . . . .	XXI	97	. . .
	XVII	84, 86	. . .
<b>Īlabhi—</b>			
Captured by barbarians (P Gūjars) in A.D. 523 . . . . .	II	70	. . .
Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Types of coinage of— . . . . .	IX	31	v.
<b>Īlabhi era—</b>			
Discussion of relation between Gupta era and— . . . . .	"	20	. . .
	X	APP.	. . .
<b>Īra, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary prince of the Panjāb . . . . .	II	97	. . .
<b>Īrāha (Boar)—</b>			
Images of, rare after 10th century A.D. . . . .	XIII	64	. . .
Avatār, as described in Purānas . . . . .	X	49	. . .
is supposed to have occurred at Bārah Chhetra, in Bastī District . . . . .	XII	213	. . .
<b>Īrāha Coins—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	329	. . .
Found at Bāghera, in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	137	. . .
<b>Īrendra—</b>			
A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gauda and Paundra-deśa, and probably also with Mahā Kāntāra . . . . .	XV	100, 111, 112	. . .
Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	"	145	. . .
<b>Īrma or Maukharī dynasty of Western Magadha—</b>			
Inscriptions and historical notices of— . . . . .	III	135	. . .
List of— . . . . .	"	137	. . .
Chronology and genealogy of— . . . . .	XV	164—166	. . .
<b>Īrsa Regio of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Ursa, = modern Rash . . . . .	II	29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Varuṣa—</b> See Palodheri.			
<b>Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint—</b> A disciple of Manorhita . . . . . Taught at Peshāwar in first century A.D. . . . .	I II	333 89	. . . . . .
<b>Vāsudeva, Indo-Scythian King—</b> Mathurā inscriptions of— . . . . . Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty . . . . . Identified with Vāsudeva Kanva of the Purānas . . . . .	III " "	32 41 43	XV. . . . . . .
<b>Vāsudeva, King of Multān—</b> Coins of— . . . . .	V	123	. . .
<b>Vatso-pattana—</b> A name of Kosāmbi, q.v. . . . .	I	302	. . .
<b>Vena, Chakravartī, Rājā—</b> See Ben, Rājā.			
<b>Venka Deva—</b> The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian princes . . . . .	XIV	41	. . .
<b>Ventura, General—</b> Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjāb . . . . .	II	145, 159	. . .
<b>Vespaṣi, Satrap—</b> Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mānikyāla . . . . .	"	163	. . .
<b>Videha—</b> See Mithila.			
<b>Vigraha Pāla, King of Magadha—</b> Coins ascribed to— . . . . . Date of— . . . . .	XI "	174, 176 181	. . . . . .
<b>Vijaya Chandra, Rājā of Kanauj—</b> Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168, of— . . . . .	"	137, 125	XXXVII.
<b>Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—</b> Santipur, ancient name of central citadel of— . . . . . History of— . . . . . Fortifications of— . . . . . Minder at— . . . . .	VI " " "	54, 81 55 56 56, 65, 83	XX. . . . . . . VII, XX.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.</b>			
Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varfkin, dated S. 428, at—	XV	59, 81	VIII, XX.
Erection of fort ascribed to Rājā Pāla, S. 1100, at—	XX	81	" "
Inscription of Auhād Khān, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at—	"	82	XVII.
Inscriptions of Dāūd Khān, dated A.H. 861, at—	"	86	" "
of Khān Khānān at—	"	"	" "
Inscription of Bābar at—	"	88	" "
See also <i>Bayāna</i> .			
<b>Vikrama era—</b>			
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka	II	68, Note	" "
Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754	"	68	" "
Speculations as to origin of—	III	39, 45	" "
Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka	XV	100	" "
Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	40	" "
<b>Vikramāditya, of Ujjain—</b>			
Suggested identity of, with Śālivāhana	I	139	" "
Sometimes known in Panjāb as Rājā Sankhār	II	173	" "
Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises	III	44	" "
King of Srāvastī, according to Hwen Tshang	XI	96	" "
Ayodhya, according to Tāranāth	"	97	" "
Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition	"	"	" "
Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I.	"	"	" "
Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pāla and Chandra Pāla, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta	"	99	" "
<b>Vikramāditya, Chālukya—</b>			
Defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	" "
<b>Vikramaditya, in Magadha—</b>			
Mentioned in Tāranāth's history of Tibet	VIII	75	" "
Probably = Silao, near Biḥār	"	75, 84	" "
<b>Vimala Mitra, Buddhist teacher—</b>			
Legend of—	I	250	" "
<b>Vīra Deva of Magadha—</b>			
Attended Kanishka's monastery at Peshāwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.	II	89	" "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Vīra Sena—</b>			
Probably Satrap of Mathurā under Kanishka . . .	XII	41	. . .
<b>Vīra Varma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Kālanjar inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	38	. . .
Dahi copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	"	74	. . .
<b>Vīrat—</b>			
See Bairāt.			
<b>Virudhaka, King of Srāvastī—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	I	332, 347	. . .
<b>Visakhā city, of Hwen Tsang—</b>			
— Ayodhya city, q.v. . . . .	"	317	. . .
<b>Visakhā maiden—</b>			
Buddhist legends of— . . . . .	"	318, 345	. . .
<b>Visakhā Datta—</b>			
Coins of, found at Ayodhya . . . . .	"	319	. . .
<b>Visala Deva Chauhān, Rājā of Ajmer—</b>			
Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52 . . . . .	"	156	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's	"	166	. . .
'Golden Pillar' at Delhi . . . . .	"	166	. . .
Was grandfather of Prithī Rāj, and founded Visalpur	V1	152	. . .
in Jaypur State . . . . .			
<b>Visalpur in Jaypur State—</b>			
Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithī Rāj Chau-	"	154	XVII, XXI.
hān at— . . . . .			
<b>Vishnu—</b>			
Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva .	II	266, 278	. . .
Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D. .	IX	149	. . .
<b>Vishnu, King (?)—</b>			
Perhaps the same as Nārāyana Kanwa of the Purā-	V	140	. . .
nas . . . . .			
<b>Vishnu Gupta, King—</b>			
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40, Note	. . .
<b>Vishnu Varddhana, King—</b>			
Inscription dated S. 428 of— . . . . .	V1	59	XIII.
	XX	81	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
<b>Vomane, King—</b>			
Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . . . .	II	¶ 47, 59	. . . .
<b>Vrjja—</b>			
Vaidili, the capital of country of— . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .
Tumuli at Lauriyá-Navandgarh are the <i>chetiyas</i> of the— . . . . .	XXII	49	. . . .
<b>Vrishadarbha—</b>			
The ancient name of part of the Panjáb . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
<b>Vyághra—</b>			
17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána . . . . .	XIV	65	. . . .
<b>Vyághra Deva of Uchahara—</b>			
Inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	v, 97	XXVII.
<b>Vyághrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
Identified with Bārāh Chhetra in Basti District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XII	213	. . . .
The residence of Rájá Suprabuddha, father of Máya Devī . . . . .	"	213	. . . .
According to Brahmana, the site of Varāha Avatār of Vishnu . . . . .	"	213	. . . .
<b>W</b>			
<b>Walhand—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Wairágarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Various ruins at— . . . . .	VII	127	XIII.
Diamond mines at— . . . . .	"	129	. . . .
<b>Wardak in r Affghanistán—</b>			
Inscription of Kanishka from— . . . . .	II	67	. . . .
<b>Webhare mountain of Páli annals—</b>			
≡ Baibhār hill at Raigir . . . . .	I	21	. . . .
<b>Wells—</b>			
Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma . . . . .	V.	94	. . . .
Octagonal, used by Buddhists . . . . .	XI	16, 93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Wena Kadphises, King—</b>			
Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching . . . . .	II	67	. . . .
Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king' . . . . .	III	39, 44	. . . .
Find-spots of coins of— . . . . .	"	45	. . . .
Approximate date of— . . . . .	V	187	. . . .
Perhaps = Rājā Ben . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
<b>Wepalle mountain of Pāli annals—</b>			
= Vipula hill at Rājgir . . . . .	I	22	. . . .
<b>Wessanagara—</b>			
= Besnagar, q.v. . . . .	X	37	 . . . .
<b>Wessantara, alias Sudāna, alias Sudatta—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	V	14, 199	. . . .
<b>White Huns—</b>			
Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D. . . . .	II	63	. . . .
Distinct from Little Yuchi . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus . . . . .	"	75, 76	. . . .
Chinese accounts of— . . . . .	"	75, 78	. . . .
Opposition to invasions of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D. . . . .	III	137	. . . .
<b>Wijdsan—</b>			
See Bhāndak, in Chāndā District, C. P.			
<b>Wilford, F.—</b>			
Essay on Comparative Geography of India by— . . . .	I	Intr. 11	. . . .
Value of work of— . . . . .	"	" XVIII, Note	. . . .
<b>Wilkins, Charles—</b>			
Translated several inscriptions . . . . .	"	" II	. . . .
<b>Wilson, H. H.—</b>			
'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of— . . . . .	"	" V	. . . .
Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by— . . . .	"	" VII, Note	. . . .
Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsā topes and cave temples of W. India . . . . .	"	" XXXIX, XL	. . . .
Readings of Shāhbāgarhi inscription by— . . . .	V	21	. . . .
<b>Wood—</b>			
Used in roofs at Taxila (Shāhdheri) . . . . .	"	73	. . . .
The material of the walls of Pataliputra according to Greek authors . . . . .	VIII	27	. . . .
Temples in Chambe State built of— . . . . .	XIV	110	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
<b>Y</b>			
<b>yava race—</b>			
Legendary accounts of— . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
<b>yavana? race—</b>			
Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karauli and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas . . . . .	XX	5	. . . .
Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála <i>circa</i> A.D. 800 . . . . .	"	6	. . . .
List of Rájás of, in Karauli and Bayána . . . . .	"	7	. . . .
<b>yabaa—</b>			
Colossal statues of, from Patna . . . . .	XV	1	11.
<b>ya—</b>			
Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P. . . . .	IX	148	. . . .
<b>yah Karna Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Mentioned in inscriptions . . . . .	.	88, 109	. . . .
<b>yo Varmma, King of Kanauj</b>			
Notices and date of— . . . . .	III	135	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	II	159	. . . .
	III	138	. . . .
Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála . . . . .	II	160	. . . .
<b>yo Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Inscription giving history of reign of— . . . . .	XXI	83	. . . .
<b>yo Varmma pura—</b>			
A name of Bihár City . . . . .	III VIII	135 70	. . . .
<b>yudheya tribe—</b>			
= Johiyas of Baháwalpur . . . . .	XIV	140	. . . .
<i>Provenance</i> of coins of— . . . . .	II XIV	14 140	. . . .
Description of coins of— . . . . .	"	141	XXXI.
Perhaps = Adraistae of Arrian, and Aráshiyas of Mahábhárata . . . . .	"	142	. . . .
Coins of Bráhmama Deva, chief of— . . . . .	"	143	. . . .
Blánu Varmma, probably a chief of— . . . . .	"	144	. . . .
<b>yanas (Greeks)—</b>			
Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges . . . . .	II	41	. . . .

[illegible]



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>'usufsai country—</b>			
Boundaries of— . . . . .	V	I	. . .
<b>'usufsai country (British) in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	11.
= Ancient Pushkaldvatí or Peukelaotís . . . . .	"	2	. . .
Formerly thickly populated . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Described by Dr. Bellew . . . . .	"	3	. . .
Principal ruins in— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Sculptures in, chiefly Buddhist of early date . . . . .	"	6, 7	. . .
Coins, Greek, Scythian, &c., found in— . . . . .	"	6	. . .
Brahmanism introduced early into— . . . . .	"	7	. . .
Few Muhammadan remains in— . . . . .	"	8	. . .
Stone, the material of buildings in— . . . . .	"	95	. . .
Bas-reliefs in Indo-Persian style in— . . . . .	"	187	. . .
List of 165 statues of kings and other sculptures from— . . . . .	"	197	. . .
Arian character only used in inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	7	. . .
Collection of Arian inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	57—64	XVI.
Great caves in— . . . . .	XIX	111	. . .
<b>Fuvarájá—</b>			
Name of two kings of Chedí— . . . . .	IX	112	. . .
<b>Z</b>			
<b>Záhir Pír—</b>			
See Gugá Chauhán.			
<b>Zamáná in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly called Madan-Banárás . . . . .	III	63	. . .
<b>Zanthi of Strabo—</b>			
Perhaps = Ját tribe . . . . .	II	35	. . .
<b>Zaoon (Gen.) on coins—</b>			
= Scythian title Shaowu . . . . .	III	44	. . .
<b>Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Sotlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
<b>Zaths of Sindh in 7th century A. D.—</b>			
Probably = Ját tribe . . . . .	"	55	. . .
<b>Zeda in Yusufsai country, Panjáb—</b>			
Kanishka inscription found at— . . . . .	V	57	. . .
<b>Zeloniss, Satráp—</b>			
See Jihonia, Satráp.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Zheel, town W. of Indus—</b>			
Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	32	. .
<b>Zh-en-ai-seh, daughter of Aurangzeb—</b>			
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	230	. .
<b>Zoloe, King—</b>			
Coins of, found at Pathankot in Kangra District, Panj- ab . . . . .	XIV	116	. .

## GLOSSARY.

*N.B.*—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

### A

**Abhisheka—**

Inauguration; coronation.

**Abjad—**

A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.

**Āchārya—**

Hindu religious teacher.

**Ādirāj—**

Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)

**Āka—**

A plant (*Aclepias gigantea*, Roxb.)

**Ākhārā (Ākhādā)—**

Place for wrestling in.

**Ākshay—**

Imperishable.

**Ālāh—**

God.

**Āmalaka—**

(1) The fruit of the *aeolā* tree (*Phyllanthus emblica*, Roxb.)

(2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.

**Āmbā (ām)—**

Mango.

**Āmām (ām)—**

Public.

**Ānār—**

Pomegranate.

**Āntarāla—**

Antechamber of a temple.

**Ārdha-mandapa—**

Entrance-hall of a temple.

**Ārgha—**

= Yoni, *g.v.*

**Ārhat—**

Two and a half.

**Ārhat—**

A Buddhist saint.

**Āsan—**

Seat; throne.

**Āṣṭa (āṣṭ)—**

Eight.

**Āsthān—**

A Hindū shrine.

**Āsura (asur)—**

Demon.

**Āśwamedha—**

The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.

**Āṭā (atta)—**

Flour.

**Āundhā—**

Upside down.

**Āvatār—**

Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.

**Āzān (izān)—**

The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minarets of a mosque.

## B

**Babū—**A tree (*cacia arabica*).**Bachchā—**

Cub; the young of an animal.

**Badi—**

The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.

**Bádsháh—**

King; emperor.

**Bágh (بگه)—**

Tiger.

**Bágh (بگه)—**

Grove.

**Báharí—**

Outer.

**Bahú—**

Daughter-in-law.

**Bairági—**

A class of Hindú ascetics.

**Baithak—**

Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.

**Ban (vans)—**

Grove.

**Bándh (band)—**

Embankment.

**Banghy (Bahangi)—**

A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.

**Baniyá—**

Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.

**Banyan (Banian)—**A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).**Báoli (Báori)—**

A large well, with steps leading to the water.

**Bará—**

Great; large.

**Báradari—**

An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.

**Bárah—**

Twelve.

**Bárat—**

Marriage procession.

**Bat—**Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).**Battis—**

Thirty-two.

**Báwan—**

Fifty-two.

**Begam—**

A title of noble Musalman ladies.

**Bel—**A fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*).**Bhádou—**

A Hindú month, August-September.

**Bhaktin—**

Priestess.

**Bhándár—**

Treasury; store-room.

**Bhāshā—**

Hindi vernacular.

**Bhikshu (v. Bhikshuni)—**

Mendicant.

**Bhiā—**

Mound.

**Bhitarí—**

Inner.

**Bhāsā—**

Straw.

**Bhāt—**

Ghost; evil spirit.

**Bāī—**

Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).

**Bighā (Bīghah)—**

A land measure of varying extent, but in many places =  $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an acre.

**Bihār—**

See "Vihāra."

**Bijak—**

Inscription.

**Binā (vīnā)—**

Indian lute.

**Bir—**

Ghost.

**Biyāh—**

Marriage.

**Bodhi—**

Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.

**Bodhisatwa—**

Buddhist sage.

**Bārhā (Bādhā)—**

Old.

**Burj—**

Tower; bastion.

**But—**

Idol.

**C****Chabutra—**

Platform; dais.

**Chādar—**

Sheet.

**Chaitra (Chait)—**

A Hindū month, March-April.

**Chaitya—**

A Buddhist chapel.

**Chakri—**

Millstone.

**Chakra—**

Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).

**Chakravartī—**

Universal (*soil. sovereign*).

**Chakwā—**

The so-called "Brāhmaṇī duck" (*Anas catarpa*).

**Chandana—**

Sandal-wood.

**Chāndmāri—**

Artillery or rifle range.

**Chapati—**

Cake of unleavened bread.

**Chār diwālī—**

Square enclosure.

**Charan—**

Foot-print.

**Chaturbhuj—**

Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).

**Chaturmukh—**

Four-faced.

**Chauki—**

(1) Station; stage; outpost.  
(2) Cell.

**Chaukidār (chowkidār)—**

Watchman.

**Chaurukhi—**

Four-faced.

**Chaurasath—**

Sixty-four.

**Chaupar—**

A game, played with dice.

**Chaurai—**

Eighty-four.

**Chauri (Chaurī)—**

Fly-whisk.

**Chawar (chaur)—**

A broad water-course; swamp.

- Chela**—  
Disciple.
- Chhattis**—  
Thirty-six.
- Chhatr**—  
Umbrella; canopy.
- Chhatrī (chatri)**—  
Canopy; kiosk.
- Chhaurī**—  
Cantonment.
- Chhotā**—  
Small; little.
- Chihai (chehel)**—  
Forty.
- Chillā**—  
A rag hung on a tree as an offering.
- Chirāgh**—  
A native lamp.
- Chor**—  
Thief.
- Chuna**—  
A corruption of *chāud* = lime; lime-plaster.
- Crore**—  
See "Karor."

## D

- Dagoba (dahgopa)**—  
= Stūpa, q.v.
- Dakait**—  
Brigand.
- Dakhin**—  
India south of the Vindhya mountains.
- Dalān (dallān)**—  
Verandah; corridor.
- Dandā**—  
Stick; staff.
- Darbār (darbār)**—  
Court of a prince.
- Dargāh**—  
A Muhammadan shrine.
- Darwān**—  
Door-keeper.
- Darwāza**—  
Gate; gateway; entrance.
- Das**—  
Ten.
- Deolī**—  
Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rājā.
- Deorā**—  
Temple.
- Des**—  
Country; region.
- Deva**—  
(1) A male divinity.  
(2) A certain class of minor divinities.  
(3) A common element of royal names.
- Deva-loka**—  
The abode of the 'devas.'
- Devatā**—  
A class of minor divinities.
- Devī**—  
(1) A female divinity.  
(2) Siva's consort.
- Dewal**—  
Temple.
- Dhāī**—  
Two and a half.
- Dhāk**—  
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Dharma**—  
Religion; religious merit; piety.
- Dharma-chakra**—  
Buddhist sacred wheel.
- Dharmasālā**—  
Rest-house.

<b>Dharad—</b> A mode of extortion practised by Brahmins.	<b>Drām—</b> A tree.
<b>Dhenki—</b> A rude machine for pounding grain.	<b>Duāb—</b> See "Duāb."
<b>Dhobi—</b> Washerwoman.	<b>Dulhā—</b> Bridegroom.
<b>Dhol—</b> Drum.	<b>Dulhin—</b> Bride.
<b>Dhot—</b> Waist-cloth.	<b>Dūli (dooly)—</b> A kind of litter.
<b>Digambara—</b> 'Sky-clad,' <i>sect.</i> (naked, the name of a Jain sect).	<b>Durbar—</b> See "Darbar."
<b>Dighā (dighi)—</b> Tank; pond.	<b>Durg—</b> Fort.
<b>Dih (dhi)—</b> Mound of ruins; old site.	<b>Durgah—</b> See "Dargah."
<b>Din—</b> Day.	<b>Dwāpar-yug (Jug)—</b> The third or 'brazen age' of Hindū mythology.
<b>Dinar—</b> A corruption of Latin <i>denarius</i> . In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the aureus.	<b>Dwārī (dwar)—</b> Door; opening.
<b>Dēp—</b> Lamp.	<b>Dwija—</b> 'Twice-born,' <i>i.e.</i> , a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.
<b>Dīpālā—</b> Lamp-post.	
<b>Diwān (Dewān)—</b> (1) Hall of audience; divan. (2) Prime minister.	
<b>Duāb (Duāb)—</b> A tract of country between two rivers which meet.	
<b>Dol—</b> A swing.	
<b>Dopattā—</b> Shawl.	

## F

<b>Fakīr—</b> A Muhammadan ascetic.
<b>Farang—</b> European.
<b>Farmān—</b> A grant; letters patent.
<b>Farah (farash)—</b> Floor; pavement.

## G

**Gach—**

Cement; mortar.

**Gadādhār—**

Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.

**Gaddī (gaddī)—**

Cushion, especially the seat of a Rājā.

**Gām (gaon)—**Village; town (*grāma*).**Gauj—**

Market-place; bazaar.

**Garbha-grīha—**

Sanctum of a temple.

**Garh (garhi)—**

Fort.

**Garudā—**

The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).

**Gaunā—**

Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.

**Gas (gaṅ)—**

Yard-measure.

**Genth—**

A kind of fish.

**Gerā—**

Red ochre, i.e., hæmatite.

**Ghaṇṭā—**

Bell.

**Ghar—**

House.

**Ghar (,ū)—**

Cave.

**Gharī—**

A Hindū division of time, = 24 minutes.

**Ghariyāl (garial)—**

Alligator.

**Ghāt—**

(1) A flight of steps leading to water.

(2) A mountain pass.

(3) A ferry.

**Ghazal—**

Ode.

**Ghāṣī—**

Champion of the faith (Muselman).

**Ghi (ghee)—**

Clarified butter.

**Giri—**

Hill; mountain.

**Gīt—**

Song.

**Gosāin—**

A kind of Hindū ascetic.

**Gosiraha—**

A kind of sandal-wood.

**Got (gotra)—**

A subdivision of a caste.

**Gram—**A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).**Grām-devatā—**

Village deity.

**Granth—**

The holy book of the Sikhs.

**Grīdhra (gidha)—**

Vulture.

**Guhā—**

Cave.

**Gūlar—**A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).**Gumbaz—**

Dome.

**Guphā—**

Cave.

**Gur (goor)—**

Unrefined sugar.



**Guru—**  
Hindú religious preceptor.

**Gurudwára—**  
A Sikh monastery.

**Gwála—**  
Cowherd.

## H

**Hakím—**  
Physician.

**Halwái—**  
Sweetmeat-seller.

**Hammám (hamam)—**  
Turkish bath.

**Hansa—**  
Goose.

**Háth—**  
Cubit

**Háthí—**  
Elephant.

**Hauz—**  
Reservoir; bath.

**Hawelí (havelí)—**  
House; building.

**Hazár—**  
A thousand.

**Hináyána—**  
Lesser vehicle, scil. the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.

**Hindolá—**  
A swing.

**Hiranya-báhu—**  
Golden armed.

**Holi—**  
The Hindú Saturnalia.

**Hom—**  
A kind of burnt-offering.

**Hrada—**  
Tank; pond.

**Hujra—**  
Chamber; pavilion.

## I

**I'dgáh—**  
Muhammadan place of prayer.

**Imámbárá—**  
Building used in the celebration of the Muḥarram.

**Imlí—**  
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

**Inám—**  
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.

**Intikhab—**  
Extract.

**Isán—**  
See "Azán."

## J

**Jádá—**  
Magic; juggling.

**Jag (Vajra)—**  
Sacrifice.

**Jágír (Jághír)—**  
A grant of land made in reward for service.

**Jáman—**  
**Jambá—**  
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).

**Jámí (jáma)—**  
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town.

**Janeo (Jesui)—**  
The Brahmanical thread.

- Jangal**—  
Jungle; undergrowth.
- Janghiyá (Jangia)**—  
Short drawers.
- Játaka**—  
Buddhist sacred story.
- Jaya**—  
Victory.
- Jháu (Jhao)**—  
The tamarisk (*Tamarix gallica*, var. *Indica*).
- Jhál**—  
A natural shallow sheet of water.
- Jhoprá (Jhopri)**—  
Hut; shed.
- Jhál**—  
Housings of horse or elephant.
- Jirya**—  
Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.
- Jogí**—  
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Jogini**—  
A kind of female demon.
- Johar (Jauhar)**—  
Self-immolation.
- Júná**—  
Old.
- Jyeshtha (Jeth)**—  
A Hindú month, May-June.

## K

- Ká (ke, ki)**—  
Of—
- Káaba (Káábé)**—  
The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

- Kabáb**—  
Roast meat.
- Kabít**—  
A kind of Hindí poem.
- Kachahri (Kachari)**—  
Court-house; *anglice* 'cutcherry.'
- Kachchá (Kacha)**—  
Raw; incomplete; earthen; in all senses the opposite of *pakká*.
- Káfir**—  
An unbeliever (*acil.* of Islám).
- Kákiní**—  
A coin, =  $\frac{1}{2}$  paqa, = 20 cowries.
- Kála (Kál)**—  
Era; age
- Kálá**—  
Black.
- Kalams (Kalims)**—  
The Muhammadan creed—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'
- Kalán**—  
Great; large.
- Kalasa (Kalasa)**—  
Pinnacle of temple steeple.
- Káluyug**—  
The present evil age.
- Kásch**—  
Glass.
- Kangura**—  
Battlement.
- Kankar (Kunkur)**—  
Nodular limestone.
- Karáhi (Karai)**—  
Iron pan.
- Karan**—  
A kind of tree.

<b>Jaror (crore)—</b> Ten millions.	<b>Khīr—</b> Rice boiled in milk.
<b>Jasāj—</b> Butcher.	<b>Khirāj—</b> Paying rent or land-revenue.
<b>Jatrá—</b> Market-place.	<b>Khirkī—</b> Back-door; postern.
<b>Jauwá—</b> A crow.	<b>Kho—</b> Valley.
<b>Javit (kabit)—</b> A kind of Hindú poem.	<b>Khurpī (korpī)—</b> A small spud used in scraping up grass.
<b>Jendu (kend)—</b> A tree ( <i>Diospyrus glutinosa</i> , Roxb.).	<b>Khutba—</b> The prayer for the sovereign in a mosque.
<b>Jhādim (khādim)—</b> Attendant at a mosque.	<b>Kibla—</b> The niche in a mosque turned towards Makka (Mecca).
<b>Jhādīr (khādār)—</b> Low-lying alluvial land.	<b>Kichrī—</b> See "Khichrī."
<b>Jhajūr—</b> Wild date palm ( <i>Phoenix silvestris</i> , (Roxb.).	<b>Kiliā—</b> Fort.
<b>Jharabha (kharabh, karmh)—</b> Pillar.	<b>Kilādār—</b> Governor of a fort.
<b>Jhāna—</b> House; dwelling; place.	<b>Kodo—</b> A kind of grain ( <i>Paspalum scrobiculatum</i> , Roxb.).
<b>Chand—</b> (1) a tract of country, e.g., Bundelkhand. (2) Canto of a poem, e.g., Mahoba Khand of the Chand Rāsa.	<b>Kohna (kona)—</b> Old.
<b>Khāngāh—</b> Shrine of Muhamnadan'saint.	<b>Koorpie—</b> See "Khurpī."
<b>Khās (khās)—</b> Special; applied to distinguish a town from the surrounding tract of country bearing the same name.	<b>Kos (krōsa)—</b> An Indian measure of distance, commonly equal to about two miles, but frequently more or less.
<b>Kherā—</b> Mound of ruins.	<b>Kooha—</b> Disquisition.
<b>Khichrī (kichrī)—</b> A dish made of rice and pulse boiled together.	<b>Kot—</b> Fort.

**Kothri (Kotri)—**

Room; chamber.

**Koti—**

Ten millions.

**Kris—**

Nepalese curved sword.

**Kahatrapa—**

Satrap.

**Kahatriya—**

The second of Manu's four castes; Rāj-pūt.

**Kuā—**

A well.

**Kulhāri—**

Axe.

**Kumbha (kumbh)—**

Water-jar.

**Kund—**

A small, deep, artificial reservoir.

**Kusa—**A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)**Kusala (Kusala)—**

Happiness.

**Kushak—**

Palace; pavilion; kiosk.

**Kutila—**

A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in 10th to 12th centuries, A. D.

**L****Lākh (lac)—**

One hundred thousand.

**Lākhaurā (lakhaur)—**

Small native-made bricks.

**Lāl—**

Red.

**Lambardār (lumberdār)—**

Headman of a village.

**Langotī—**

A small cloth worn by men to cover their nakedness.

**Lashkar—**

Camp.

**Lāt (lāth)—**

Pillar; monolith.

**Li—**

A Chinese measure of distance, equal to one-sixth of a mile.

**Lingam (linga)—**

The emblem \*of the male generative power; phallus.

**Lohā—**

Iron.

**Lotā—**

Brass water-pot.

**M****Maañ—**

See "Māññ."

**Madhya—**

Central; middle.

**Madhya Mandapa—**

Second chamber of a temple.

**Madrasa—**

College; school.

**Magar—**

Crocodile.

**Māgha (Māgh)—**

A Hindū month=January-February.

**Mahā-mandapa—**

Central hall of a temple; nave.

**Mahājan—**

Money-lender; merchant.

<b>Mahal—</b> Palace.	<b>Masura—</b> A gold coin.
<b>Mahalla—</b> Ward of a town.	<b>Math—</b> Temple; Hindú monastery.
<b>Mahanta (Mahant)—</b> Head of a Hindú monastery.	<b>Mátrá—</b> The head line in the Nágarí character.
<b>Maharájá—</b> 'Great king,' a higher title than Rájá.	<b>Maund—</b> Anglo-Indian for 'man,' <i>q.v.</i>
<b>Maháyána—</b> 'Great vehicle,' <i>scil.</i> the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.	<b>Maurá—</b> A townland, village with its lands.
<b>Mahuá (Mahwa)—</b> A tree ( <i>Bassia latifolia</i> ).	<b>Mayúra—</b> Peacock.
<b>Makán—</b> House; building.	<b>Mázina—</b> = Mínár, <i>q.v.</i>
<b>Makbara—</b> Tomb.	<b>Mendhi—</b> Henna dye.
<b>Má lí (few Málin)—</b> Gardener.	<b>Melá—</b> A fair.
<b>Man (Mán)—</b> 'Maund,' a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.	<b>Mihráb (Mehráb)—</b> Arch; the place in a mosque where the <i>muftí</i> pray with his face turned towards Mecca.
<b>Mandapa—</b> Porch of a temple.	<b>Mimbar—</b> Pulpit of a mosque.
<b>Mandir—</b> Temple; palace.	<b>Mínár—</b> Minaret; the pinnacle from which the <i>muftí</i> of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.
<b>Mansabdár—</b> A high army officer under the Mughal government.	<b>Mishkal (Miskál)—</b> A weight = 4 <i>máshár</i> and $3\frac{1}{2}$ <i>ratís</i> , <i>i.e.</i> , 35½ <i>ratís</i> .
<b>Mantra—</b> A charm or spell.	<b>Mlechchá—</b> barbarian, <i>scil.</i> a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.
<b>Manzil (Manzal)—</b> Story or floor of a building.	<b>Morhá—</b> Wicker-stool.
<b>Marh (Marhí)—</b> Temple.	<b>Motí—</b> Pearl.
<b>Manjid—</b> Mosque.	

- Muāfi**—  
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Muassín**—  
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Muharrám**—  
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—  
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannis (pl.— ānās)**—  
Eunuch.
- Mullá (Mullah)**—  
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muní**—  
Hindú saint.
- Muríd**—  
Disciple.
- Múrti**—  
Image; idol.
- Musallá**—  
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

## N

- Nábdán**—  
A small drain.
- Nadí**—  
A small river; a stream.
- Nága (Nág), fem. Nágín**—  
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.  
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—  
Town.
- Nágarí (Nágrí)**—  
The Sanskrit alphabet.

- Nágina**—  
Gem.
- Náhar**—  
Tiger.
- Nakára**—  
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—  
Lunar mansion, or asterism =  $13^{\circ} 20'$ , the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawálá**—  
Painter.
- Nálá (Nullah)**—  
A small watercourse; ravine.
- Nandi**—  
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—  
*Lit.* nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natní)**—  
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—  
Nine.
- Navagraha**—  
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nilgái**—  
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Nim (Nimb)**—  
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvána**—  
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.  
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—  
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—  
*See* "Nálá."
- Nyagrodha**—  
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

## P

- Pachjel**—  
A game.
- Pada (Pad)**—  
Foot; footprint.
- Paddy**—  
Unhusked rice.
- Padma**—  
Lotus.
- Pádeśáh**—  
King; emperor.
- Pahár**—  
Hill; mountain.
- Pahárf**—  
Hill-man.
- Pahlwán**—  
Wrestler.
- Paisá**—  
A copper coin; in the Government of India currency = 1/100th of an anna, = 1/100th of a rupee.
- Pákar**—  
A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).
- Pakká**—  
Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachhlá*).
- Pala**—  
Hindú division of time, = 1/60th of a ghari, q.v.
- Palása**—  
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Pálki (palkee)**—  
Palanquin.
- Pán**—  
Betel leaf.
- Paná**—  
A coin, = 80 cowries.
- Páñch (pañ, pancha)**—  
Five.
- Pánda**—  
A class of Brahmans.
- Páni (qifw)**—  
Hand.
- Páni (qifw)**—  
Water.
- Pansal**—  
Leaf-roofed hut.
- Páras**—  
Philosopher's stone.
- Pardá**—  
Curtain; screen.
- Parvata (parbat)**—  
Hill; mountain.
- Parwáná**—  
A written order.
- Patthar (pathar)**—  
Stone; rock.
- Paur**—  
Gate.
- Pazáwá (pazáyá)**—  
Brick-kiln.
- Phálgun**—  
Hindú month, = February-March.
- Phaorá (phowra)**—  
Mattock.
- Phátak**—  
Gate.
- Pípal**—  
The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).
- Pír**—  
Muhammadan saint.
- Pitri**—  
Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

**Pokhar (pokhrī)**—  
Pond; tank.

**Pol**—  
Gate.

**Prāsāda**—  
Temple.

**Preta (pret)**—  
A ghost.

**Pūjā**—  
Ceremonial worship.

**Pūjārī**—  
Attendant at a temple.

**Pul**—  
Bridge.

**Purānā**—  
Old.

**Putra (pūt)**—  
Son.

## Q

**Qabar**—  
Tomb.

**Qasbeh**—  
A small town.

## R

**Rahat**—  
= Arhat, *q.v.*

**Rājā**—  
King; prince; Hindā nobleman.

**Rākshas**—  
A ferocious kind of demon.

**Ramāsān (Ramān)**—  
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,  
observed as a strict fast.

**Rānī**—  
Queen; the consort of a Rājā.

**Rankin**—  
Female demon.

**Rakṣī**—  
*Faussebraie*, or outer line of fortification.

**Rasoi (rasul)**—  
Kitchen.

**Rati**—  
A weight = 1.895 of an English grain  
(Some authorities state the value dif-  
ferently.)

**Rishi (rīkhi)**—  
A Vedic saint.

**Rōi**—  
A red colouring matter.

**Roza (raza)**—  
Mausoleum.

## S

**Sāgar**—  
A large lake.

**Sagparast**—  
A dog-worshipper.

**Sāhib**—  
Mr.; a European.

**Saikaigar (Siklegar)**—  
Polisher; armourer.

**Sāis (syce)**—  
Groom.

**Salyid**—  
A person claiming descent from Mu-  
hammad.

**Saka**—  
(1) Name of a tribe.  
(2) Era (especially the era of Sālivā-  
hāna).

**Sakti**—  
The personification of the female energy  
of a Hindū god.



- Sái—**  
A tree (*Shorea robusta*).
- Samādh—**  
Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.
- Sámbar—**  
The so-called Indian elk.
- Samvatsara (Samvat)—**  
Era; year. (In early inscriptions this word is used as equivalent to 'era' in general, but in later documents it usually means the era of Vikrama.)
- Sangam—**  
Confluence.
- Sangha—**  
The Buddhist assembly of the faithful; the Buddhist church.
- Sanghárāma—**  
A Buddhist monastery.
- Sáni—**  
Second.
- Sankh—**  
Conch shell.
- Sankránta—**  
The time of the sun's entrance into Aries.
- Sanyási—**  
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Sarái—**  
Native inn.
- Sárangí—**  
Indian guitar.
- Sári (Saree)—**  
A woman's wrapper or shawl.
- Sarwar (Sarowar)—**  
Tank; pond.
- Sás—**  
Mother-in-law.
- Sasur—**  
Father-in-law.
- Sát—**  
Seven.
- Satás—**  
Twenty-seven.
- Sati—**  
A woman who burned herself alive after her husband's death.
- Satyug' (=yug)—**  
The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.
- Sáwán (Bánwán)—**  
A kind of grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.)
- Seer (Seer)—**  
A weight, normally equal to about two pounds, but it varies much.
- Shahíd—**  
Muhammadan martyr.
- Shahr-penáh—**  
City walls.
- Sharíf—**  
Honourable; illustrious.
- Sher (Shír)—**  
Tiger.
- Shikár—**  
Hunting game.
- Shikárgáh—**  
Hunting-ground.
- Shish-mahal—**  
Hall of mirrors.
- Sikhara, (sikar, sikri)—**  
Steeple of temple.
- Siklegar—**  
See "Saikalgar."
- Silá—**  
A stone.

**Singhāsān—**

Throne; pedestal.

**Siṃha (Singh)—**

Lion; a Hindū cognomen.

**Sīpāhī—**

Soldier; sepoy.

**Śīr—**

Head.

**Sīdār—**

Headman; chief.

**Sirīa—**A tree (*Mimosa sirissa*, Roxb).**Sītār—**

Guitar.

**Sivāla (Śivwālā)—**

Temple of Siva.

**Śloka—**

Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.

**Solāh (sola)—**

Sixteen.

**Somā—**

Gold.

**Srām—**

A Buddhist disciple.

**Srāvaki (saraogi)—**

A Jain.

**Srī—**

(1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names,

(2) = Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu.

**Stambha—**

Tower; pillar.

**Sthān—**= *Asthā*, &c.**Stūpa—**Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest *stūpas* were tombs.**Sudī—**

The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindū calendar.

**Sūdra—**

The lowest of Manu's four castes.

**Surāhī (sural)—**

Water-bottle.

**Surkh—**

Red.

**Surkhī (soorky)—**

Brick-dust, used as a component mortar.

**Surmā—**

Antimony for painting eyebrows.

**Sūrya (sūraj)—**

The sun.

**Sūtra—**

A verse, or clause, in a Hindū scripture.

**Sutān—**

Pillars.

**Swāstika—**

The mystic cross.

**Śwetāmbara, Śwetavāsa—**

White-robed, (a Jain sect).

## T

**Tahsildār—**

A revenue officer.

**Tāj—**(1) The projection at back of a mosque,  
(2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is Mumtāz Mahal.**Takht—**

Throne.

**Tāl—**

A lake, or large pond.

**Tāmbapātra—**

Copper plate.

**Tamtam (tontom)—**

A kind of drum.

**Tankā (tangka)—**

A coin.

**Tāntrika—**

In accordance with the Tāntra system of religion.

**Tapaśya—**

Penance.

**Tappa—**— Tola, *q.v.***Tarāī—**

The low country at the base of the Himālayas.

**Tār (toddy)—**The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (*tāri*) is the fermented juice.**Tasbīh-khāna—**

Place of prostration in a mosque.

**Tathāgata—**

"Passed away," a title of Buddha.

**Tawā—**

Griddle.

**Tāzī—**

The bier carried in the Muharram procession.

**Tee—**The umbrella on top of a *Stēpa*.**Thakur (fer. Thakurāin)—**

- (1) a Rājput.
- (2) A god.

**Thān—**— Athān, *q.v.***Thāna—**

Police station.

**Thānadār—**

Officer in charge of a police station.

**Thāra—**

Rude cenotaph in Rājputāna.

**Thap, Thāpo—**= *Stēpa*, *q.v.***Thupī—**A ruined *stēpa*.**Tibā—**

A mound.

**Tikā—**

Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.

**Tilā—**

Mound; hillock.

**Tilak—**= *Tikā*, *q.v.***Tīrath—**

Place of Hindū pilgrimage.

**Tolā—**

Hamlet.

**Top—**

Cannon; artillery.

**Tope—**

- (1) Anglicised form of *stēpa*, *q.v.*
- (2) Grove; clump of trees.

**Toran—**

- (1) Gateway of a temple or *stēpa*.
- (2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.

**Tretā yug (jug)—**

The second or 'silver age' of Hindū mythology.

**Trimūl—**

Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.

**Tagura—**

A form of Arabic writing.

**Talaf—**A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.) used in Hindú worship.**U****Udumbara—**A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).**Ustád—**

Teacher.

**V****Váhana (Váhan)—**Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).**Vajra—**(1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.  
(2) Diamond.**Vana (ban)—**

Forest ; wood.

**Vanna—**

Family ; lineage.

**Varáha—**

A boar, (especially the boar incarnation of Vishnu).

**Vedí (bedí)—**

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

**Vihára (Vihár)—**

A Buddhist monastery.

**Vimána—**

Central sanctuary of a temple.

**Víná (biná)—**

Indian lute.

**W****Wálí—**

A Muhammadan saint.

**Y****Yaksha—**

A class of minor divinities.

**Yati—**

A Jain priest.

**Yojana—**An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese *li*, or nearly 7 English miles.**Yoni—**

The emblem of the female reproductive power.

**Yug (Jug)—**

An age or dispensation in Hindú mythology.

**Yuvarájá—**

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

**Z****Zamindár (Zemindár)—**

Landholder ; petty chief.

**Zanana (Zenana)—**

Female apartments.

**Zarin—**

Golden.

**Ziárat—**

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

**Zina—**

Staircase.



वीर सेवा मन्दिर

पुस्तकालय

काल न० 308(54) CUN

लेखक Smith, Vincent Arthur.

शीर्षक Central Index to the Report of  
the Archaeological Survey of India

खण्ड XXIII क्रम संख्या ५४०२